



**Calhoun: The NPS Institutional Archive** 

Theses and Dissertations

Thesis and Dissertation Collection

1965

# Parameter plane techniques for feedback control systems

Nutting, Roger M.

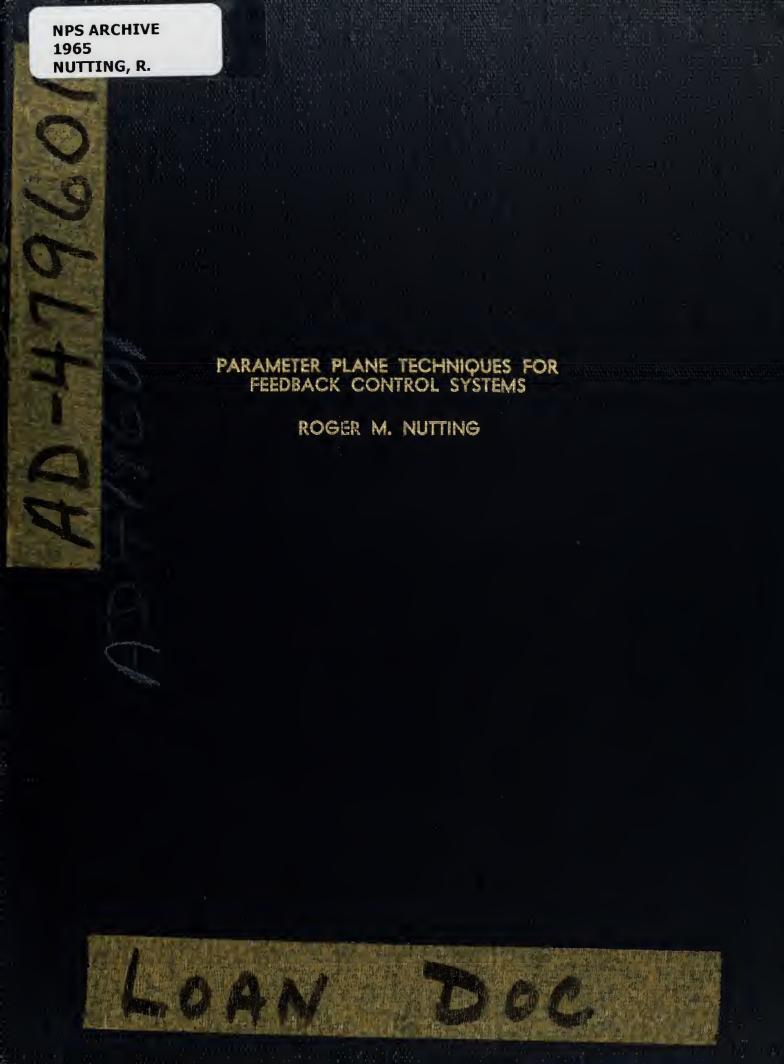
Monterey, California: U.S. Naval Postgraduate School

http://hdl.handle.net/10945/12804



Calhoun is a project of the Dudley Knox Library at NPS, furthering the precepts and goals of open government and government transparency. All information contained herein has been approved for release by the NPS Public Affairs Officer.

Dudley Knox Library / Naval Postgraduate School 411 Dyer Road / 1 University Circle Monterey, California USA 93943



-1/

# PARAMETER PLANE TECHNIQUES FOR FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS

by

Roger M. Nutting
//
Lieutenant, United States Navy



Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

United States Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California

U. S. Naval Policy advate School
Montercy, California

# PARAMETER PLANE TECHNIQUES FOR FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS

by

Roger M. Nutting

This work is accepted as fulfilling the thesis requirements for the degree of MASTER OF SCIENCE

IN

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

from the

United States Naval Postgraduate School

#### ABSTRACT

Parameter plane techniques were first introduced in an IEEE paper dated November 4, 1964. The paper dealt mainly with the theory of the parameter plane whereby the roots of a polynomial could be determined graphically in terms of two parameters which may appear linearly in any of the coefficients.

In this text, parameter plane techniques are applied to the compensation of linear feedback control systems by both graphical and analytical means. Parameter plane equations are extended to include parameter products and three parameters. An attempt is made to show the complementary roles of the parameter plane and root locus.

The writer wishes to express his appreciation for the assistance and guidance given him by Dr. G. J. Thaler of the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School in this investigation.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Pag
1.	Introduction	1
2.	Derivation of basic parameter plane equations	3
3.	Application of the parameter plane to the compensa- tion of linear continuous systems	<b>-</b> 8
3-1	Algebraic solution	8
3-1-1	Feedback compensation	8
3-1-2	Cascade compensation	22
3-1-3	Combination cascade and feedback compensation	27
3-2	Dominancy of the specified roots	39
3-2-1	A method of employing a third parameter	40
3-2-2	Application of the dominancy technique	43
3-3	Some sketching techniques	56
3-3-1	Table of symbols	56
3-3-2	Basic derivations	58
3-4	Graphical solutions on the parameter plane	79
3-4-1	Advantages of the graphical solution	79
3-4-2	Some examples of the graphical solution	79
4	Miscallaneous aspects of the parameter plane	91
4-1	Some general comments	91
4-2	Normalized third order curves	93
4-2-1	Discussion of the normalized curves	93
4-2-2	Derivation of the normalized transformations	93
4-2-3	Application of the method	99
4:-3	Normalized parameter plane curves of higher order	107
4-4	Three dimensional parameter plane space	108

Se	ction	Title	Page
	4-4-1	Discussion	108
	4-4-2	Example problem	108
	4~5	Characteristic equations involving product terms of alpha and beta	111
	4-5-1	Basic derivations	111
	4-6	Design of double section cascade compensators	115
	4-6-1	Discussion	115
	4-6-2	Design of a double section compensator on the basis of given single section parameter values	115
	4-6-3	Design of a double section compensator using general parameter plane methods	118
	5	Root locus digital computer programs	124
	5-1	A program to compute the coefficients of a polynomial from the given factors	125
	5-2	A program to plot root loci from given characteristic equation in polynomial form	128
	6	Parameter plane digital computer programs	133
	6-1	A program to plot parameter plane curves with or without a third parameter	134
	6-2	A program to plot parameter plane curves from characteristic equations involving product terms of alpha and beta	146
	7	The complementary roles of the parameter plane and root locus	157
	8	Conclusions	
		Bibliography	176
		Appendices	
	I	Tables of Chevishev functions	
	Α.	T <sub>k</sub> ( 3 )	173
	В.	U <sub>k</sub> ( 3 )	174
	TT	The R.C. network as a lag-lead compensator	175

## List of Illustrations

Figure	Title	Page
3-1	A feedback compensated system	9
3-2	A third order system with tachometer and acceleration feedback	12
3-3	A third order system with tachometer feedback	16
3-4	A third order system with acceleration feedback	18
3-5	A third order system with tachometer and acceleration feedback not enclosing an amplifier	20
3-6	A cascade compensated system	23
3-7	A third order system with single section cascade compensation	28
3-8	A feedback and cascade compensated system	29
3-9	A third order cascade and tachometer feedback compensated system	35
3-10	Feedback compensation enclosing a cascade compensator	37
3-11	A second order system with single section cascade compensation	45
3-12	A fourth order system with tachometer and acceleration feedback	47
3-13	A fourth order system with single section cascade compensation	51
3-14	Third order root locus plot	54
3-15	Zeta equals 0 and .5 curves for a second order system	68
3-16	Zeta equals 0 and .5 curves for a third order system	69
3-17	Zeta equals 0 and .5 curves for a fourth order system	70
3-18	Zeta equals 0 and .5 curves for a fifth order system	71
3-19	A third order system with position feedback	73
3-20	A third order cascade compensated system	75
3-21	A fourth order system with position feedback	77
3-22	A fourth order system with tachometer and acceleration feedback	81
3-23	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 3-22	83

Figure	Title	Page
3-24	A third order system with position feedback	85
3-25	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 3-24	87
3-26	A third order system with cascade compensation	88
3-27	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 3-26	90
4-1	Normalized B <sub>o</sub> -B <sub>1</sub> curves	94
4-2a	Normalized B <sub>1</sub> -B <sub>2</sub> curves (large scale)	97
4-2b	Normalized B <sub>1</sub> -B <sub>2</sub> curves (small scale)	98
4-3	A third order system with tachometer feedback	101
4-4	A third order system with tachometer and acceleration feedback	103
4-5	A second order system with cascade compensation	105
4-6	A third order system with tachometer feedback enclosing a cascade compensator	110
4-7	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 4-6	112
4-8	A third order system with double section cascade compensation	119
4-9	Constant zeta and omega curves for the system of figure 4-8	121
4-10	Constant sigma curves for the system of figure 4-8	122
7-1	A fifth order feed-forward compensated system (initial)	161
7-2	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 7-1	162
7-3	A root locus for the system of figure 7-1	163
7-4	A root locus for the system of figure 7-4	164
7-5	Root locus for the basic system of figure 7-1 with tachometer feedback added	165
7-6	A fifth order feed-forward compensated system (final)	166
7-7	Root locus for the system of figure 7-6	167
7-8	Root locus for the system of figure 7-6	168
7-9	Parameter plane curves for the system of figure 7-6	169

Figure	Title	Page
7-10	Transient response for the compensated system of figure 7-6	170
II-a.	Typical lead network	175
II-b.	Typical lag network	175

#### TABLES

Number		Title	Page
3-1	Error coefficients		30
3-1	List of symbols		57

#### 1. Introduction.

The analysis and synthesis of feedback control systems, or the compensation of same, can be effected by three general methods. first of these can be called the integral criteria. Here a cost function, in which is inherent the system design specifications, is minimized with respect to certain variable system parameters. This method is mainly applied to the statistical properties of feedback control systems. second method is the Bode frequency response method whereby the system's open loop transfer function is manipulated to obtain the desired system response. This method has its inherent weaknesses, such as difficulty of application to non-unity feedback control systems, difficulty in interpreting closed loop transient response in terms of open loop frequency response, difficulty of varying more than one parameter, and the shortcomings inherent in the approximations which are required when applying the frequency response method to compensation problems. Third are the algebraic methods. Under this heading can be listed the root locus method. The shortcomings of this widely known and widely used method are familiar to its users. Its greatest disadvantages lie in plotting the actual locus of roots, and in the fact that only one parameter can be varied conveniently. In references (1) and (2), Ross-Warren and Pollak respectively developed algebraic methods of cascade compensation using root locus techniques, but the inherent disadvantages of the root locus were still present. In reference (3) Mitrovic developed an algebraic and graphical

A computer program is introduced in section (5) which makes this disadvantage less significant.

method of obtaining the roots of a polynomial in terms of two variable parameters. Later in reference (4) Ohta developed some additional sketching techniques which greatly facilitated the plotting of the Mitrovic curves. In references (5) and (6) Choe and Hyon respectively applied and extended the Mitrovic method to the compensation of linear continuous feedback control systems. The inherent disadvantage of the Mitrovic method is that the variable parameters may appear in no more than two coefficients of the characteristic equation, which reduces the flexibility of the method. In reference (7) Siljak introduced a method of obtaining the roots of a polynomial in terms of two variable parameters which can appear in any and all the coefficients of the polynomial. In this text, Siljak's method is applied and extended to the compensation of linear continuous feedback control systems. General methods of compensation will be developed and an attempt will be made to relate the root locus, and the parameter plane as a set of complementary techniques which when applied in conjunction with one another represent the most adequate tool to date for solving the problem of compensation of linear feedback control systems.

The relationship between being able to place the roots of a polynomial at specified locations in the S-plane and the compensation of feedback control systems is as follows. The basic idea is that any feedback control system, including any added compensators which may contain variables, can be reduced to or can be represented by a ratio of two polynomials which is the closed loop transfer function. Well known methods are available whereby a specified system response, in terms of overshoot, bandwidth, settling time, steady state accuracy, etc., can be

obtained by placing a pair of complex conjugate roots of the characteristic equation at a specified location in the S-plane, while ensuring that the real part of this complex root pair (called the dominant roots) is smaller in magnitude than the real parts of the remaining roots of the characteristic equation. The problem of compensation therefore reduces itself to one of moving the roots of the characteristic equation to the desirable locations. The usefulness of the parameter plane to achieve this will soon become apparent.

2. Derivation of the basic parameter plane equations.

A feedback control system's characteristic equation can be represented as a polynomial of the following form:

$$f(S) = \sum_{k=0}^{m} a_k S^k = 0$$
 (2-1)

Where the coefficients  $a_k(k=0,1,\ldots,m)$  are real, and S is the complex variable  $S=-6+jw=-3w+jw\sqrt{1-3^2}$ . (2-2) w is the undamped natural frequency, and 3w is the relative damping coefficient. It is noted in reference (7) that 3w may be represented by the following:

$$S^{k} = w^{k}(T_{k}(-\frac{7}{3}) + j\sqrt{1-\frac{7}{3}^{2}}U_{k}(-\frac{7}{3}))$$
 (2-3)

where  $T_k(-7) = (-1)^k T_k(7)$  and  $U_k(-7) = (-1)^{k+1} U_k(7)$ .  $T_k(7)$  and  $U_k(7)$  are Chebishev functions of the first and second kind respectively. Values of zeta will be considered such that  $0 \le 7 \le 1$  and values of w such that  $0 \le w \le \infty$ . The values of  $T_k$  and  $T_k$  are tabulated in Appendix I for various values of zeta. But more useful to digital computer employment, they can be obtained from the following recursion relations:

$$T_{k+1}(3) -2 T_{k}(3) + T_{k-1}(3) = 0$$
 (2-5)

$$U_{k+1}(3) -2 U_{k}(3) + U_{k-1}(3) = 0$$

Here  $T_0(3) = 1$ ,  $T_1(3) = 3$ ,  $U_0(3) = 0$ ,  $U_1(3) = 1$ Substituting equation (2-3) into (2-1) and setting the real and imaginary parts to zero independently one obtains:

$$\sum_{k=0}^{M} a_k w^k T_k (-7) = 0$$

$$\sum_{k=0}^{M} a_k w^k U_k (-7) = 0$$
(2-6)

Employing equations (2-5) one obtains from equations (2-6):

$$\sum_{k=0}^{M} (-1)^{k} a_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1} (?) = 0$$

$$\sum_{k=0}^{M} (-1)^{k} a_{k} w^{k} U_{k} (?) = 0$$
(2-7)

Consider the coefficients  $a_k$  of the characteristic equation (2-1) as linear functions of the variable system parameters as follows:

$$a_{k} = b_{k} \times + c_{k} \beta + d_{k}$$
 (2.8)

Employing the above relation for  $a_k$ , equations (2-7) give the following relations:

Where:

$$B_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} b_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1} \qquad B_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} b_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

$$C_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} c_{k} U_{k-1} \qquad C_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} c_{k} w^{k} U_{k} \qquad (2-10)$$

$$D_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1} \qquad D_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

Since equations (2-9) are two linear equations in the two unknowns alpha and beta, Cramer's rule can be applied to obtain:

Equations (2-11) are now functions of zeta and w. Hence by fixing w and varying zeta or by fixing zeta and varying w, the constant w or constant

zeta S plane contours respectively can be mapped into the real domain of the alpha beta plane or parameter plane.

In reference (7) the following relationships are utilized:

$$S^{k} = P_{k} + jw \sqrt{1 - 7^{2}} Q_{k}$$

$$P_{k+1} + 2w P_{k} + w^{2}P_{k-1} = 0$$

$$Q_{k+1} + 2w Q_{k} + w^{2}Q_{k-1} = 0$$

$$P_{0} = 1, P_{1} = -w7, Q_{0} = 0, Q_{1} = 1$$

$$P_{k} = -w 7 Q_{k} - w^{2}Q_{k-1}$$

Here  $P_k$  and  $Q_k$  are related to the Chebishev functions by

$$P_k = w^k T_k (-7) = (-1)^k w^k T_k (7)$$
 (2-13)

$$Q_k = w^{k-1}U_k(-7) = (-1)^{k+1}w^{k-1}U_k(7)$$

By using equations (2-12), and (2-13), one obtains proceeding as before:

$$\stackrel{m}{\underset{k=0}{\xi}} a_{k} Q_{k-1} = 0 \qquad \stackrel{m}{\underset{k=0}{\xi}} a_{k} Q_{k} = 0$$
(2-14)

Employing equations (2-8), (2-14), along with Cramer's rule one again obtains equations (2-11) where the following expressions now apply:

$$B_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} b_{k}Q_{k-1} \qquad B_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} b_{k}Q_{k}$$

$$C_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} c_{k}Q_{k-1} \qquad C_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} c_{k}Q_{k} \qquad (2-15)$$

$$D_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} d_{k}Q_{k-1} \qquad D_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} d_{k}Q_{k}$$

Equations (2-11) and (2-15) are useful for mapping constant zeta-omega curves from the S-plane into the parameter plane. As will be seen later these curves play an important role in dominance considerations.

If the complex variable S is substituted in equation (2-1) by letting

$$S = -6$$
 (2-16)

where sigma corresponds to values of S along the real axis, then in accordance with equations (2-8), the characteristic equation (2-1) becomes:

$$\angle \underbrace{\xi}_{K=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} b_{k} \leq k + \beta \underbrace{\xi}_{K=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} c_{k} \leq k + \underbrace{\xi}_{K=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} \leq k = 0$$
 (2-17)

The above represents a straight line in the alpha-beta plane for a given value of sigma. Hence a point on the real axis in the S-plane maps into a straight line in the alpha-beta plane. Also for a given value of alpha, beta, and sigma which satisfies equation (2-17), then the characteristic equation (2-1) must have a real root at minus sigma. For the constant zeta and omega curves as defined previously, if for certain values of alpha and beta, say for a value obtained from equations (2-11) with a certain value of zeta and omega, then the characteristic equation (2-1) has a pair of complex roots at  $S = -\frac{7}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}$ 

It is important to note that by applying equations (2-11) and (2-17) one can, for a specified value of zeta, omega, and sigma, compute the value of alpha and beta so that the characteristic equation will have a pair of complex roots at say  $S = -\frac{1}{2} w_1 + \frac{1}{2} w_1 \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2}}$ , and a real root at  $S = -\frac{1}{6}$ . The m-3 remaining roots of the characteristic equation can then be determined by dividing out the three known or specified roots. This method where zeta, omega, and sigma, or just zeta and omega are specified, and the computations for alpha and beta are done algebraically, will be referred to as the albegraic parameter plane solution.

To solve the problem in general, for all values of zeta, omega, and sigma, it is necessary to plot a family of parameter plane curves for various values of zeta, omega, sigma, and if desired, zeta-omega. On the resulting parameter plane plot one can, by picking an M point or operating point, graphically read from the curves the values of the m roots corresponding to the m<sup>th</sup> order characteristic equation. This latter method will be called the graphical parameter plane solution.

The algebraic solution has the advantage that the labor of plotting the curves can be avoided, but it has the disadvantage that without the curves it is sometimes difficult to pick the most optimum value of zeta and omega so as to ensure dominance and still meet the system specifica-The graphical solution has the advantage that one has a picture of the way the roots of the characteristic equation move around in the S-plane as alpha and beta are varied. This enables one to pick the values of alpha and beta corresponding to the best values of zeta, omega, sigma, and zeta-omega for all the roots of the characteristic equation. This latter feature of the parameter plane points out a strong argument for trying to obtain the parameter plane curves. If a digital computer is not available then by using the relationships derived in section (3-3) under sketching techniques, along with a desk calculator or slide rule, the curves can be plotted with some labor. Under these circumstances it is questionable whether the algebraic or the graphical solution would be better. Which one is used is a matter of personal preference.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The computer program presented in section (6-1) is most helpful in reducing this labor.

 Application of the parameter plane to the compensation of linear continuous systems.

#### 3-1. Algebraic solution.

In this section it will be assumed that the system performance specifications have been given in terms of placing a pair of complex roots at a specific value of zeta and omega, say  $\frac{7}{1}$  and  $\frac{1}{1}$ , with the error coefficient  $\frac{1}{1}$  being greater than or equal to a specified value. If the specified location of the roots is such that after computation of the necessary value of alpha and beta, the remaining roots of the characteristic equation are located so that the specified roots are not a dominant pair, then either a different value of zeta and omega will have to be used (possibly at the sacrifice of some measure of the system performance), or a different method of compensation will have to be used.

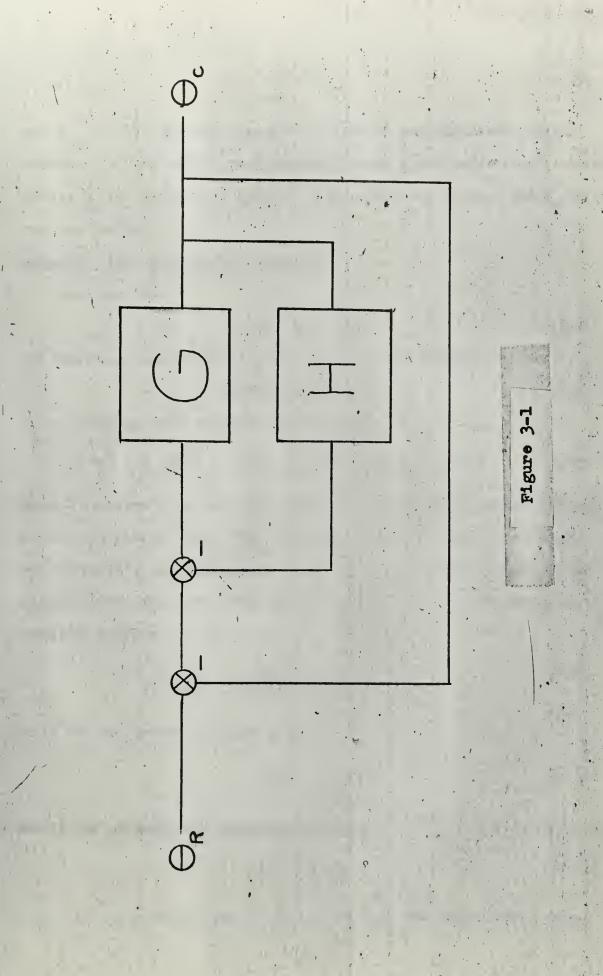
In section (3-2) a method is presented whereby the dominancy specification can be met by introducing a third parameter.

#### 3-1-1. Feedback compensation.

Figure (3-1) represents a unity feedback control system. In order to meet the system specifications a feedback compensator H will have to be used. Let

$$G = \frac{K}{e(S)} = \frac{K}{S^m + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + \dots + e_L S}$$
 (3-1)

Where K is the forward path gain which can be varied and e(S) is a polynomial in S representing the poles of the open loop transfer function of the uncompensated system. The letter L in equation (3-1) corresponds to the system type. For a type 0 system, L = 0, for type 1, L = 1, for type 2, L = 2, etc. By definition, the error coefficient is given as follows:



$$K_{e} = \lim_{S \to 0} S^{L}G_{cc}$$
 (3-2)

Here  $G_{cc}$  is the open loop transfer function of the compensated system. Sometimes, as for example in reference (8) the error coefficient is designated as  $K_p$  for a type zero system,  $K_v$  for a type one system, and  $K_a$  for a type two system.

#### Tachometer plus acceleration feedback.

Here one lets

$$H = K_{r}S + K_{g}S^{2} \tag{3-3}$$

The resulting compensated system's characteristic equation becomes:

$$e(S)+K+(K_tS+K_aS^2)=0$$
 (3-4)

or by expanding e(S), equation (3-4) becomes:

$$S^{m} + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + \dots + (e_{2} + KK_{a})S^{2} + (e_{1} + KK_{t})S + e_{0} + K = 0$$
 (3-5)

where L is taken to be zero for a type zero system which one can consider as the most general case. The following results also apply to a type one system if e<sub>0</sub> is set to zero, or to a type two system if both e<sub>0</sub> and e<sub>1</sub> are set to zero, etc. From equations (3-2) and (3-4) the error coefficient becomes:

$$K_{e} = \lim_{S \to 0} \frac{S^{\circ} K}{e(S) + K(K_{+}S + K_{2}S^{2})} = \frac{K}{e}$$
(3-6)

or if the uncompensated system is type one:

$$K_{e} = \frac{K}{e_1 + KK_{t}}$$
 (3-7)

and if the uncompensated system is type two:

$$K_{e} = \frac{K}{KK_{+}}$$
 (3-8)

Note: If the uncompensated system is type two, the compensated system

would be type one if tachometer feedback or tachometer plus acceleration feedback is used.

In the compensated system's characteristic equation (3-5) let alpha =  $KK_a$  and beta =  $KK_t$ . Equation (3-5) then becomes:

$$S^{m} + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + ... + (e_{2} + \infty)S^{2} + (e_{1} + \beta)S + e_{0} + K = 0$$
 (3-9)

Recalling from equation (2-8) that in general the coefficients of the characteristic equation are of the form:

$$a_k = b_k \propto + c_k \beta + d_k$$
, and correspondingly in

equation (3-9), m = k, one finds that:

$$d_0 = e_0 + k$$
,  $b_0 = c_0 = 0$ ,  $d_1 = e_1$ ,  $b_1 = 0$ ,  $c_1 = 1$ ,  $d_2 = e_2$ ,  $b_2 = 1$ ,  $c_2 = 0$ ,  $e_{m-1} = d_{k-1}$ ,  $b_{k-1} = 0$ ,  $c_{k-1} = 0$ , etc.

Then from equations (2-10) one obtains:

$$B_{1} = (-1)^{2}w^{2}U_{1} = w^{2}$$

$$B_{2} = w^{2}U_{2}$$

$$C_{1} = -wU_{0} = 0$$

$$C_{2} = -wU_{1} = -w$$

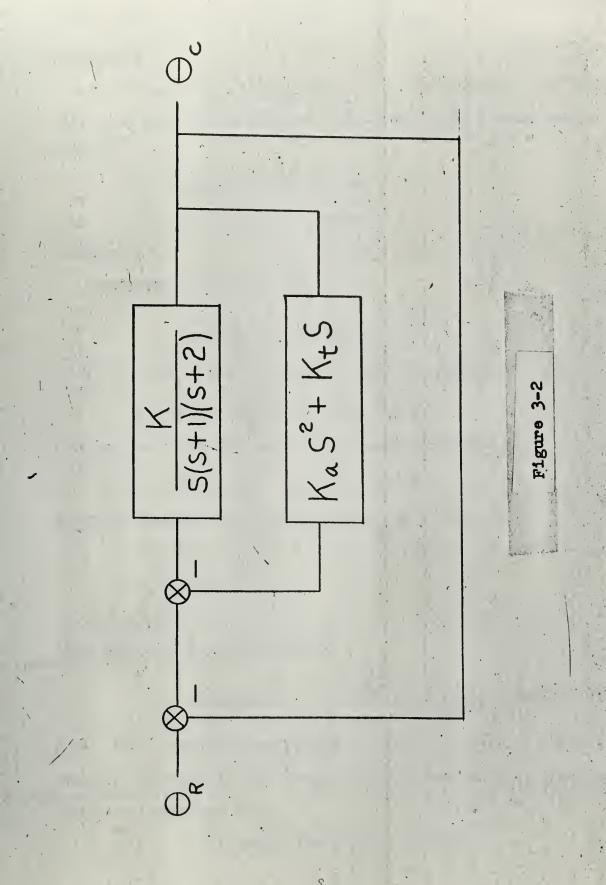
$$D_{1} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\geq}} (-1)^{k}d_{k}w^{k}U_{k-1}$$

$$D_{2} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\geq}} (-1)^{k}d_{k}w^{k}U_{k}$$

$$D_{3} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\geq}} (-1)^{k}d_{k}w^{k}U_{k}$$

Use was made of the fact that  $U_{-1} = -1$ ,  $U_0 = 0$ , and  $U_1 = 1$  (see appendix I-B). Using the expressions for alpha and beta as given in equations (2-11) along with the above information the following relations evolve:

At this point alpha and beta may be linear functions of K, the forward path gain, and one can use the steady state error specification to put K in terms of alpha and or beta. Since zeta and omega were assumed to be specified, then equations (3-11) can be used to solve for alpha and



beta. Then K and K can readily be determined.

#### Example 3-1

The system given in figure (3-2) is to be compensated using tachometer plus acceleration feedback. The system specifications are as follows:

- 1. Complex roots at  $\frac{7}{7}$  = .7, w = 10.
- 2.  $K_e \ge 6$ , not to be reduced.

Solution:

From equation (3-2):

$$K_e = \lim_{S \to 0} S^L G_{cc} = \frac{K}{2 + KK_r} \ge 6$$

or K  $\ge$  12 + 6KK<sub>t</sub>. The compensated system's characteristic equation is:

$$s^3 + s^2(3 + KK_a) + S(2 + KK_t) + K = 0$$
 (3-12)

Letting alpha =  $KK_a$  and beta =  $KK_t$  equation (3-12) becomes:

$$s^3 + s^2(3 \div 4) + s(2 + 3) + K = 0$$
 (3-12a)

Employing equations (3-10) the following can be obtained:

$$B_1 = 100$$
  $C_1 = 0$   $D_1 = -1100 - K$   $C_2 = -10$   $D_2 = -1120$ 

Using equations (2-11) one obtains:

$$\beta = \frac{10(-1100 - K)}{-1000} \qquad \beta = \frac{140(-1100 - K) \div 56000}{-1000} \qquad (3-13)$$

Note: The preceding expressions could have been arrived at directly by employing equations (3-11). From the steady state accuracy specifications it is necessary that:

$$K \ge 12 + 6 \beta$$
, hence let  $K = 12 + 6 \beta$  (3-14)

Using equation (3-14) and (3-13) beta is found to be:

$$6 = \frac{140(-1100-12-6)}{-1000} + \frac{56000}{-1000} = 625$$

Therefore K = 12 + 6(625) = 3762 and  $\propto$  = .01(1100 + 3762) = 48.6 Since  $\propto$  = KK<sub>a</sub> then K<sub>a</sub> =  $\frac{48.6}{3762}$  = .0129

Also from  $\beta = KK_t$  it is seen that  $K_t = .166$ .

The compensated system's characteristic equation becomes:

$$s^3 \div 51.62s^2 + 627s + 3762 = 0$$
 (3-15)

Now zeta = .7 and omega = 10 corresponds to  $S^2 + 14S + 100$ . When this quadratic is divided out of equation (3-14), the remainder is S + 37.62. Hence zeta-omega of the desired roots = 7 << 37.62, and the complex roots are dominant so the problem is solved.

#### Example 3-2

The problem presented in example (3-1) will now be solved by introducing the error specifications at the beginning of the solution instead of at the end. Equation (3-12) is as follows:

$$s^3 + s^2(3 + KK_2) + s(2 + KK_1) + K = 0$$

Again let alpha =  $KK_a$  and beta =  $KK_t$ . Then from the steady state error requirement one obtains:

$$K = 12 + 6\beta \tag{3-16}$$

Substituting this expression for K into equation 3-12 results in:

$$s^3 + s^2(3 + \infty) + s(2 + \beta) + 12 + 6\beta = 0$$

Therefore  $b_0 = 0$ ,  $c_0 = 6$ ,  $d_0 = 12$ , and all other coefficients are as before. Hence from equations (3-10) it is seen that:

$$B_1 = 100$$
,  $C_1 = -6$ ,  $D_1 = -1112$ ,  $B_2 = 140$ ,  $C_2 = -10$ ,  $D_2 = -560$   
and  $A = -\frac{7760}{-160} = 48.6$   $A = 625$   $A = 3762$ 

The above result agrees with example (3-1).

Note: Equations (3-11) could not be used here since they are based on applying the accuracy specifications at the end.

#### Tachometer feedback only.

Let 
$$H = K_{r}S$$
 (3-17)

The characteristic equation of the compensated system becomes:

$$S^{m} + e_{m-1} + e_{2}S^{2} + (e_{1} + \alpha) S + e_{0} + \beta = 0$$
 (3-20)

From equations (2-10) one obtains:

$$B_{1} = 0$$

$$C_{1} = -1$$

$$D_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m_{1}} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1}$$

$$D_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

$$D_{3} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

From equations (2-11) it is seen that:

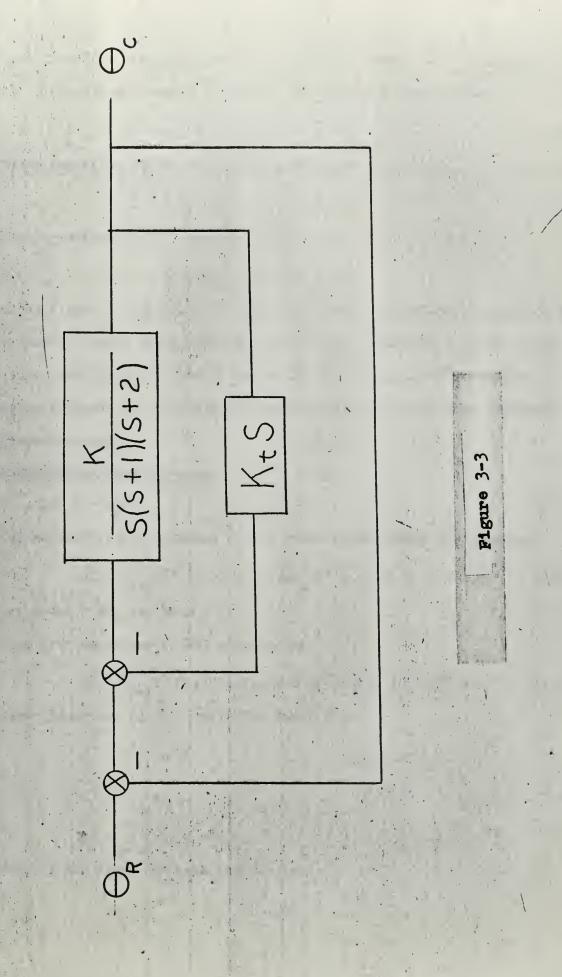
$$\alpha = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k-1} U_{k} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1} \quad (3-22)$$

If a given zeta and omega are specified, the alpha and beta can be computed from equations (3-22). The error coefficient is then determined directly from equations (3-6), (3-7), or (3-8). Hence the error coefficient is fixed once zeta and omega have been chosen, so if a certain error specification is to be met, the specified values of zeta and omega may have to be adjusted to meet it.

If the error specification was the overriding specification to be met, then zeta could be fixed at some reasonable value. By means of the given  $K_e$ , alpha could be computed from equations (3-6), (3-7), or (3-8). Equations (3-22) could then be used to solve for first omega and then beta. The calculations would be more tedious however.

### Example 3-3.

Figure (3-3) shows the same system as used in the previous two examples only now tachometer feedback alone will be tried. The same system



specifications are to be met, i.e.,  $K_e \ge 6$ , zeta = .7, and omega = 10. The compensated system's characteristic equation then becomes:

$$s^3 + 3s^2 + (2 + KK_+)s + K = 0$$
 (3-23)

Using equations (3-19) and (3-23) one obtains:

$$s^3 + 3s^2 + (2 + \checkmark)s + \beta = 0$$
 (3-24)

From equations (3-22) alpha is found to be:

Since alpha is negative it is seen that positive tachometer feedback is required. Since the coefficient of the first power of S in the characteristic equation would then be negative, the system would be unstable. Hence the desired system specifications can not be met with tachometer feedback alone.

#### Acceleration feedback only.

Let 
$$H = K_2 S^2$$
 (3-25)

The characteristic equation of the compensated system then becomes:

$$S^{m} + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + ... + (e_{2} + KK_{a})S^{2} + e_{1}S + e_{0} + K = 0$$
 (3-26)

Let alpha = 
$$KK_a$$
 and beta =  $K$ . (3-27)

Then from equations (3-26) one obtains:

$$S^{m} + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + ... + (e_{2} + \angle)S^{2} + e_{1}S + e_{0} + \beta = 0$$
 (3-28)

Using equations (2-10) and (3-28) results in:

$$B_{1} = w^{2}U_{1} = w^{2}$$

$$C_{1} = U_{-1} = -1$$

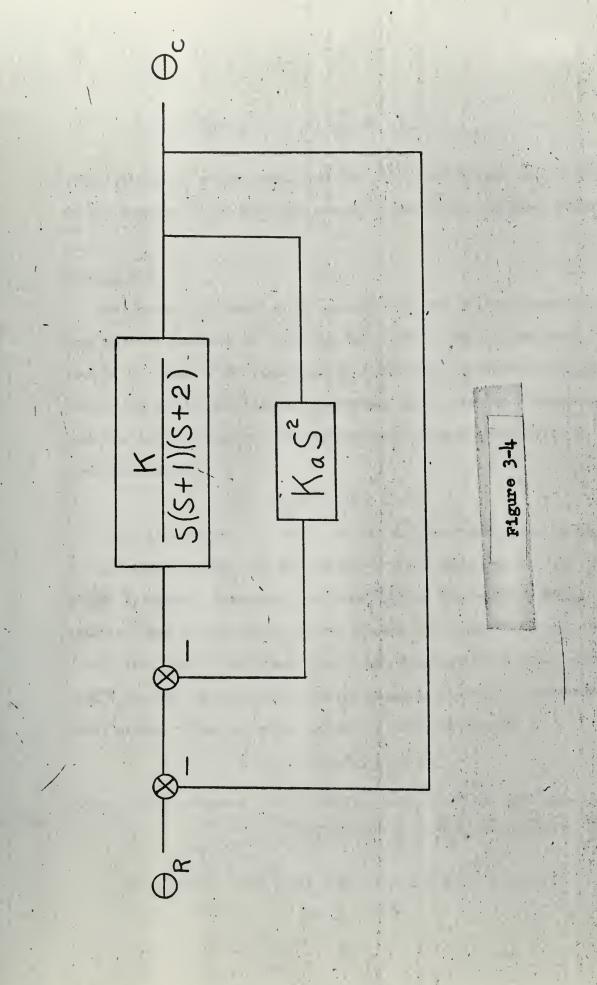
$$D_{1} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\leq}} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1}$$

$$D_{2} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\leq}} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

$$D_{3} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\leq}} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

$$D_{4} = \underset{k=0}{\overset{m}{\leq}} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k}$$

Solving for alpha and beta results in:



$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{D_2}{W^2 U_2} = -\frac{1}{U_2} \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^k d_k w^{k-2} U_k$$

$$\beta = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^k d_k w^k U_{k-1} - \frac{1}{U_2} \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^k d_k w^k U_k$$
(3-30)

Calculations for alpha, beta, and the error coefficient are performed in the same manner as with the preceding tachometer feedback calculations.

#### Example 3-4

The system of examples (1) and (2) will now be compensated using acceleration feedback as indicated in figure (3-4). As before  $K_e \ge 6$ , zeta = .7, omega = 10. Therefore  $K_e = K/2$  and the error coefficient is unaffected by the acceleration feedback. Hence one can choose K = 12 to meet the specifications. The compensated system's characteristic equation then becomes:

$$s^3 + (3 + KK_a)s^2 + 2s + K = 0$$
 (3-31)

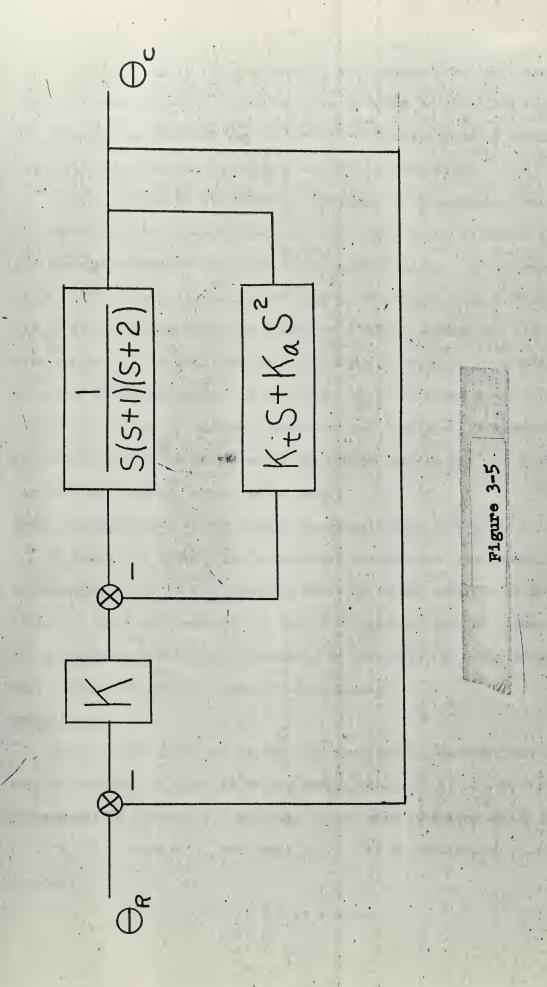
If K in equation (3-31) is set to its prescribed value of 12, only one parameter remains and the parameter plane equations produce an indeterminate solution. Therefore K will be left as the variable beta. Since beta is fixed by the chosen values of zeta and omega, then so is the error coefficient, and it will most likely not agree with the error specification. In view of this, the solution proceeds as follows. Making the usual change of variables in equation (3-31) results in:

$$s^3 + (3 + 4)s^2 + 2s + \beta = 0$$
 (3-32)

By employing equations (3-30) one can solve for alpha and beta.

$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{-1}{1.4} \left[ -2/10 + 3(1.4) - 10(.96) \right] = 4$$

$$\beta = 3(10)^{2} - (10)^{3}(1.4) - 1/4 \left[ -2(10) + 3(10)^{2}(1.4) - (10)^{3}(.96) \right]$$
or 
$$\beta = -700$$



From the negative value of beta it is concluded that the desired values of zeta and omega cannot be obtained using acceleration feedback, and of course neither can the desired error specification be obtained.

One would therefore choose another method of compensation.

If one chooses to use feedback compensation then perhaps tachometer plus acceleration feedback should be tried first using equations (3-11) and the appropriate steady state error specifications. If the specifications cannot be met in this manner then it is obvious that they cannot be met by either tachometer or acceleration feedback separately. In this case either the system's specifications must be modified or another scheme of compensation must be employed. If it is found that the specifications can be met by combined tachometer and acceleration feedback, then if desired, equations (3-22) or (3-30) can be used to see if tachometer or acceleration feedback alone can be used.

#### Cases where feedback is not around the forward path amplifier.

Figure (3-5) illustrates a compensation situation that sometimes occurs in practice. This is the situation where it is not possible or practical to get at the input terminals of the error detector and the feedback has to be inserted at the output terminals of the amplifier. The solution to this problem is solved by means of an example.

#### Example 3-5

Figure (3-5) shows the system that was used in example (3-1) only now the feedback is inserted at the output terminals of the amplifier represented by the gain K. The same system specifications are to be met i.e.,  $K_e \ge 6$ , zeta = .7, and omega = 10. The characteristic equation now becomes:

$$s^3 + (3 + K_a)s^2 + (2 + K_t)s + K = 0$$
 (3-33)

Letting alpha =  $K_a$  and beta =  $K_t$  equation (3-33) becomes:

$$s^3 + (3 + 4)s^2 + (2 + \beta)s + K = 0$$
 (3-35)

Comparing equation (3-35) to equation (3-12a) it is seen that they are identical, so the solution obtained for alpha and beta in example (3-1) applies. This points out an important advantage of the parameter plane method. This is that the solutions depend only on the characteristic equation and not on the system that the characteristic equation was formed from.

From example (3-1) it was found that alpha = 48.6, beta = 625, and K = 3762. In this example there are no additional computations necessary to find  $K_a$  and  $K_t$ , since these are now the system's parameters alpha and beta. So  $K_t$  = 625 and  $K_a$  = 48.6.

This same general principal can be applied to control problems involving tachometer feedback alone or acceleration feedback alone.

#### 3-1-2 Cascade compensation.

Figure (3-6) represents a unity feedback control system which in order to meet the system's specifications a cascade compensator  $G_{c}$  is required. Let G have the form of equation (3-1).

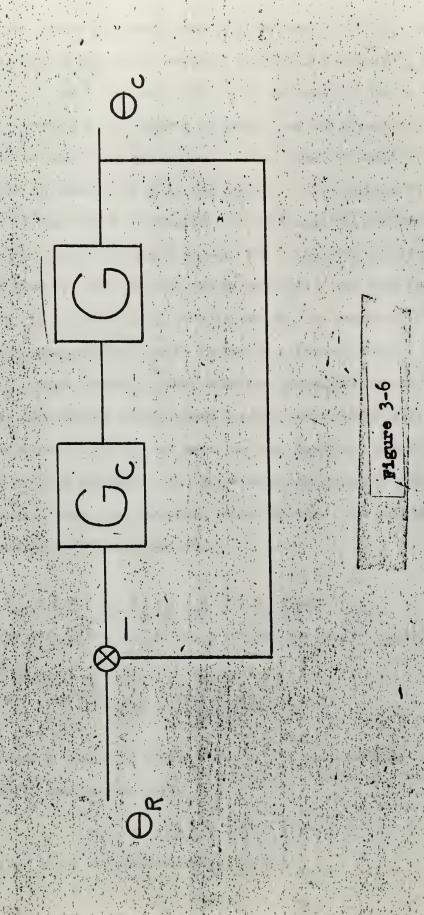
i.e., 
$$G = \frac{K}{e^{(S)}} = \frac{K}{S^m + e_{m-1}S^{m-1} + ... + e_TS^L}$$
 (3-1)

K is the forward path gain which can be varied and e(S) is a polynomial is S representing the poles of the open loop transfer function of the uncompensated system. The letter L again corresponds to the system type.

Let:

$$G_{c} = \frac{P(S+Z)}{Z(S+P)}$$
 (3-36)

This compensator has a D.C. gain of unity so its placement in the forward path will not affect the steady state accuracy. It is assumed that the



uncompensated system's forward path gain had previously been adjusted to give the correct steady state accuracy. Using the form of G<sub>c</sub> as indicated, the values of Z and P are computed to give the desired system response. If P is less than Z a lag network is needed and the factor P/Z of the compensator is inherently present due to the physical nature of the compensator, which is assumed to be an R-C network. See appendix II concerning the nature of lag-lead R-C networks. In this case all forward path amplifier gains can remain unchanged to meet the stipulated accuracy specifications. If however, the computed values of Z and P are such that P is greater than Z, a lead network is required and the compensated system's forward path gain will have to be raised by a factor of P/Z. The physical nature of the lead network is such that the factor P/Z is not inherently present, so to maintain steady state accuracy this factor will have to be provided either by adding an amplifier in cascade with the lead network or by raising the gain K of the existing amplifier by this factor.

Continuing then, the procedure is as follows. The compensated system's forward path transfer function is:

$$G_{cc} = G_{c}G = \frac{K}{e(S)} \cdot \frac{P}{Z} \cdot \frac{S+Z}{S+P} = \frac{K(S+P/K)}{S+P} \cdot \frac{K}{e(S)}$$
(3-37)

Applying the definition of the error coefficient to the compensated system one obtains:

$$K_{e} = \lim_{S \to 0} S^{L} \left[ \frac{K}{e(S)} \cdot \frac{(S + P/K)}{(S + P)} \right] = \frac{K}{e_{T}}$$
 (3-38)

Again assuming a type zero system where L=0, the compensated system's characteristic equation becomes:

$$e(S) (S + P) + K (S + P/Y) = 0$$
 (3-39)

or in general after expanding equation (3-39):

$$S^{m+1} + (P + e_{m-1})S^{m} + (Pe_{m-1} + e_{m-2})S^{m-1} + \dots + (Pe_{2} + e_{1})S^{2} + (3-40)$$

$$(KY + Pe_{1} + e_{0})S + P(e_{0} + K) = 0$$

Letting alpha = P and beta =  $\chi$  , equation (3-40) becomes:

$$S^{m+1} + ( + e_{m-1}) S^{m} (e_{m-1} + e_{m-2}) S^{m-1} + ... + (e_{2} + e_{1}) S^{2}$$

$$(3-41)$$

$$(K \beta + e_1 + e_0) + (e_0 + K) = 0$$

Comparing equation (3-41) to the general form of the characteristic equation as specified in equations (2-1) and (2-8), it is apparent that K = m + 1 (the order of the equation),  $b_0 = e_0 + K$ ,  $c_0 = d_0 = 0$ ,  $b_1 = e_1$ ,  $c_1 = K$ ,  $d_1 = e_0$ ,  $b_2 = e_2$ ,  $c_2 = 0$ ,  $d_2 = e_1$ , etc.

It is important to note that the parameter plane variable beta represents the pole to zero ratio of the cascade compensator. In references (1) and (2), Ross-Warren and Pollak respectively, utilized the concept of root relocation zones to divide the S-plane into regions where lag compensation or lead compensation is required. By assigning variables in the above manner, the parameter plane is effectively divided into corresponding regions above and below the straight line beta = 1. For values of beta less than one, a lag network is required and for values of beta greater than one, a lead network is required. In addition if beta is greater than 10 or less than .1, a multiple leador multiple lag respectively is required. A multiple section compensator will also be required if the computed value of either P or Z turns out to be negative. A method is given in section (4-6) for the design of double section compensators. If more than two sections are required, the compensation has to be done in steps.

In this case complex roots are placed at some intermediate value of zeta and omega and a new characteristic equation is then computed. Another compensator can then be designed on the basis of this new characteristic equation to place the roots at the desired value. Thus by compensation

tion in steps in conjunction with the double section design of section (4-6), a four section compensator could theoretically be designed. The use of more than four sections is questionable and in this event it would be better to employ combined cascade and feedback compensation, or perhaps feedback compensation alone.

On the basis of equations (3-41) and (2-10) it is found that:  $B_{1} = -(e_{0} + K) + w^{2}e_{2} + \dots + (-1)^{k-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2}$   $C_{1} = 0$   $D_{1} = w^{2}e_{1} + \dots + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k-1}$   $B_{2} = -we_{1} + w^{2}e_{2}U_{2} + \dots + (-1)^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1}$   $C_{2} = -wK$   $D_{2} = -we_{0} + w^{2}e_{1}U_{2} + \dots + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k}$ 

and from equations (2-11) it is found that:

$$\beta = \frac{{}^{B}2^{D}1^{-B}1^{D}2}{{}^{B}1}$$
 (3-43)

In equations (3-42), one sets  $e_0 = 0$  for a type one system,  $e_0 = e_1 = 0$  for a type two system, etc. On the basis of equations (3-42) and (3-43) a cascade compensator can be designed.

### Example 3-6

Problem:

Design a cascade compensator for the system shown in figure (3-7) to place a pair of characteristic roots at zeta = .5 and omega = 1. The error coefficient  $K_{\alpha}$  should be 50.

Solution:

From figure (3-7) it is apparent that  $K_e = K/10 = 50$  or K = 500. The characteristic equation is:

$$s^4 + s^3(8 + P) + s^2(17 + 8P) + s(10 + 17P + K) + P(10 + K) = 0$$
 (3-44)

Letting alpha = P and beta =  $\chi$ , equation (3-44) becomes:

$$s^4 + s^3(8 + 4) + s^2(17 + 84) + s(10 + 174 + 500\beta) + (10 + 500)4 = 0(3-45)$$

Applying equations (3-42) and (3-43) one obtains:

$$B_1 = -503$$
  $B_2 = -9$   $C_1 = 0$   $C_2 = -500$   $D_1 = 9$   $D_2 = 6$   $C_3 = -5017 = 7$ 

But  $\chi = P/Z$  so Z = 1.529.

$$G_c$$
 then becomes: .0117 (S - 1.529)

This is a lag network where the factor .0117 is inherent in the R-C filter design. Due to the small value for gamma, the size of the filter components may be unreasonable, and a double lag network could be designed using the method of section (4-6-2). Instead the problem will be solved in section (3-1-3) using combination cascade plus tachometer feedback compensation which will permit the use of a single section lag network.

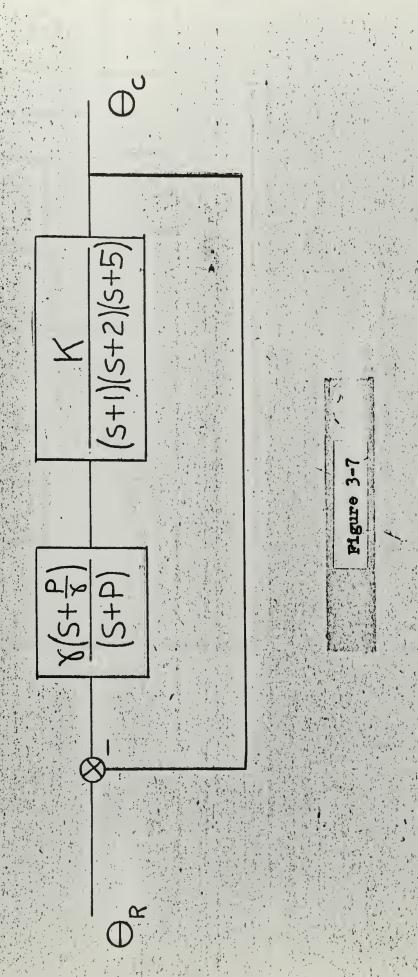
3-1-3 Combination cascade and feedback compensation.

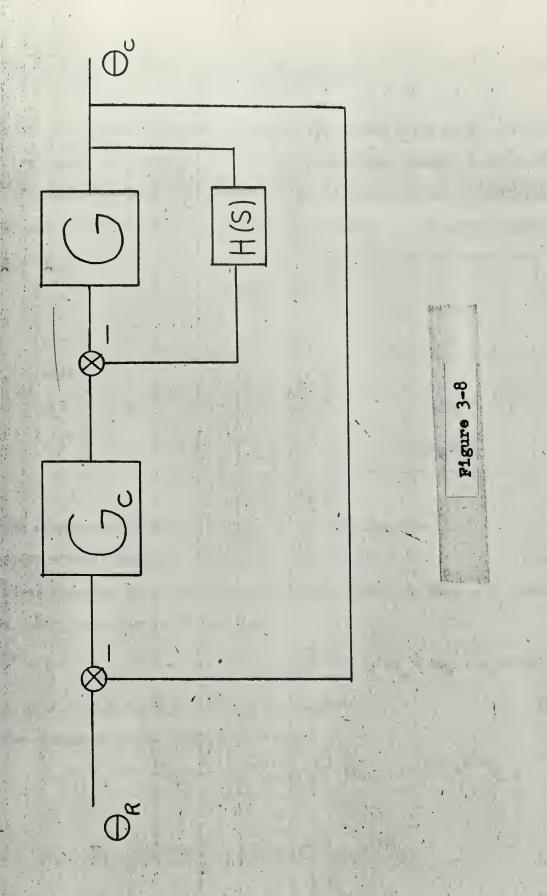
Derivative signal not enclosing a cascade compensator.

In figure (3-8), 
$$G = K/e(S)$$
 and  $G_c = \frac{XS + P}{S + P}$  (3-46)

First let  $H(S) = K_t S$ . Then in view of equations (3-46) the compensated system's forward path transfer function becomes:

$$G_{cc} \frac{\sqrt[3]{S+P}}{S+P} \cdot \frac{K/e(S)}{1+KH(S)/e(S)} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{S+P}}{S+P} \cdot \frac{K}{e(S)+KH(S)}$$
(3-47)





and 
$$K_e = \lim_{S \to 0} S^L G_{cc} = \frac{K}{e_L(S) + \lim_{S \to 0} KH(S)/S^L}$$
 (3-48)

Note: The system type will change if the lowest order of the derivative signal fed back is less than the system type number. A few error coefficients are given in table (3-1) for different types of uncompensated systems. In the table let L be the type number of the uncompensated

Table of  $K_e$   $L \longrightarrow 0 \qquad 1 \qquad 2$   $H(S) \downarrow \qquad K_t S \qquad K/e_o \qquad K/(e_1 + KK_1) \qquad 1/K_1$   $K_a S^2 \qquad K/e_o \qquad K/e_1 \qquad K/(e_2 + KK_2)$ 

Table (3-1)

The compensated system's characteristic equation is:

$$Se(S) + Pe(S) + SKH(S) + PKH(S) + K \% S + PK = 0$$
 (3-49)

Using equation (3-1) for e(S) and letting alpha = P, beta = % (S) and k = m+1, equation (3-49) becomes:

The parameter plane variables are then:

$$B_{1} = -e_{o} - K + w^{2} e_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2} e_{m-1} w^{k-2} U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1} w^{k-1} U_{k-2}$$

$$C_{1} = 0$$

$$D_{1} = (e_{1} + KK_{t}) w e_{2} w^{2} U_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2} e_{m-2} w^{k-2} U_{k-3}$$

$$+ (-1)^{k-1} e_{m-1} w^{k-1} U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k} w^{k} U_{k-1}$$

$$(3-51)$$

$$B_{2} = -(c_{1} + KK_{t})w + e_{2}w^{2}U_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-1}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1}$$

$$C_{2} = -Kw$$

$$D_{2} = -e_{0}w + (e_{1} + KK_{t})w^{2}U_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-2}$$

In terms of equations (3-51) one can solve for alpha and beta:

+  $(-1)^{k-1} e_{m-1} w^{k-1} U_{k-1} + (-1)^k w^k U_k$ 

$$\beta = \frac{B_2 D_1 - B_1 D_2}{-w K B_1}$$
 (3-52)

One can now compare the above expressions for alpha and beta with equations (3-42) and (3-43) to see the effect of tachometer feedback. Let  $B_1^i$ ,  $C_1^i$ ,  $D_1^i$ ,  $B_2^i$ ,  $C_2^i$ , and  $D_2^i$  represent the quantities given by equations (3-42) where only cascade compensation was used. Then in terms of the primed quantities, equations (3-51) become:

$$B_1 = B_1^*$$
 $C_1 = C_1^* = 0$ 
 $C_2 = C_2^*$ 
 $D_1 = D_1^* + KK_t w^2$ 
 $D_2 = D_2^* + KK_t w^2 U_2$ 
(3-53)

Let the expressions for alpha and beta as given by equations (3-43) be designated  $\angle$  and  $\beta$ . Then in terms of these quantities, equations (3-52) can be expressed as:

Now it can be seen from equations (3-54) how tachometer feedback modifies the values of  $\not\sim$  ' and  $\ \beta$  ' as computed for cascade compensation alone. For instance if the pole to zero ratio  $\beta$  ' is too small, then tachometer

feedback can be used to increase this ratio, if for the specified values of zeta and omega,  $B_1^*$  is negative, etc.

Now letting  $H(S) = K_a S^2$  in figure (3-8), the characteristic equation becomes:

$$Se(S) + Pe(S) + KK_a S^3 + Pkk_a S^2 + K S + PK = 0$$
 (3-52)

By making the same substitutions as in equation (3-49) one obtains:

$$s^{k} + (\alpha + e_{m-1})s^{k-1} + (e_{m-1}\alpha + e_{m-2})s^{k-2} + \dots + (e_{2} + e_{3}\alpha + kk_{a})s^{3}$$

$$(e_{1} + e_{2}\alpha + kk_{a}\alpha)s^{2} + (e_{1}\alpha + \kappa \beta + e_{o})s + \alpha (\kappa + e_{o}) = 0 \quad (3-53)$$

It then follows readily that:

$$B_{1} = -(K + e_{0}) + (e_{2} + KK_{a})w^{2} - e_{3}w^{3}U_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-1}w^{k-2}U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2}$$

$$C_1 = 0$$

$$D_{1} = e_{1}w^{2} - (e_{2}+KK_{a})w^{3} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-3}$$

$$+(-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k-1}$$
(3-53a)

$$B_{2} = -e_{1}w + (e_{2} + KK_{a})w^{2}U_{2} - e_{3}w^{3}U_{3} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-1}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1}$$

$$C_2 = -Kw$$

$$D_{2} = -e_{0}w + e_{1}w^{2}U_{2} - (e_{2} + KK_{a})w^{3}U_{3} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k}$$

After writing equations (3-53a) in terms of the primed quantities, which correspond to the situation of cascade compensation only, it can be seen that the following expressions result:

$$B_1 = B_1' + KK_a w^2$$
  $B_2 = B_2' + KK_a w^2 U_2$ 

$$C_1 = C_1' = 0$$
  $C_2 = C_2'$  (3-54)  
 $D_1 = D_1' - KK_a w^3$   $D_2 = D_2' - KK_a w^3 U_3$ 

Solving for alpha and beta one obtains:

$$\angle = -(D_{1}^{'} - KK_{a}w^{3})/(B_{1}^{'} + KK_{a}w^{3})$$

$$\beta = \frac{(B_{2}^{'} + KK_{a}w^{2}U_{2})(D_{1}^{'} - KK_{a}w^{3}) - (B_{1}^{'} + KK_{a}w^{2})(D_{2}^{'} - KK_{a}w^{3}U_{3})}{-wK(B_{1}^{'} + KK_{a}w^{2})}$$

$$(3-55)$$

There is no straight forward way of observing from equations (3-55) how  $\angle$  ' and  $\beta$  ' are modified by acceleration feedback. However, assuming that one would logically try cascade compensation alone before attempting combination, one could easily compute the alpha and beta with acceleration feedback added since the quantities  $B_1'$ ,  $B_2'$ ,  $D_1'$ , and  $D_2'$  in equations (3-55) would already have been computed.

### Example 3-7

#### Problem:

Design a cascade compensator with tachometer feedback as shown in figure (3-9), so as to place a pair of characteristic roots at zeta = .5 and omega = 1.  $K_e$  should be 50.

#### Solution:

Referring to example (3-6) it is seen that this is the same problem except that tachometer feedback has been added. As was found in example (3-6) the value of beta using a single section compensator was too small. The problem now is to see if tachometer feedback will increase this value.

As was determined previously, K = 500,  $B_1' = -503$ ,  $C_1' = 0$ ,  $D_1' = 9$ ,  $B_2' = -9$ ,  $C_2' = -500$ ,  $D_2' = 6$ ,  $\swarrow$ ' = .0179, and  $\beta$ ' = .0117, where the primes have been added to indicate cascade compensation only. Using equations (3-55) one finds:

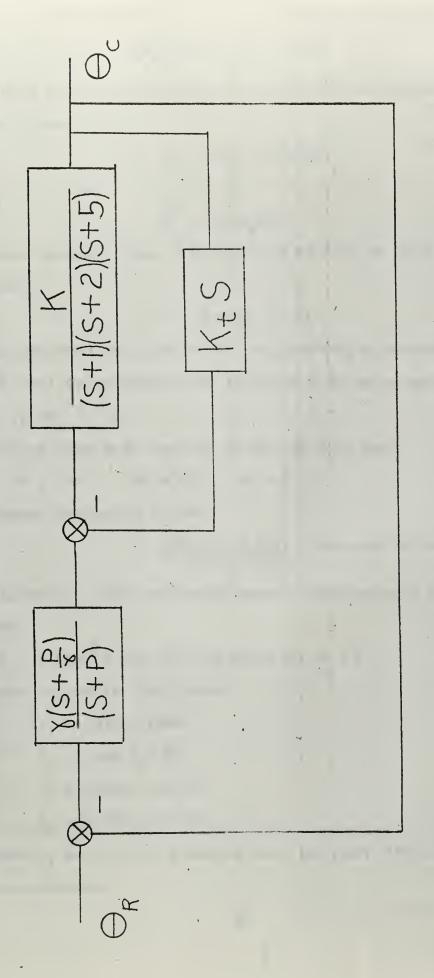


Figure 3-9

$$\beta = (9K_{t} + 9K_{t} + 500K_{t}^{2})/(-503) + K_{t} + .0117$$
 (3-55a)

It follows from the above equation that for beta to increase the following inequality must hold:

$$\kappa_{t} > (18\kappa_{t} + \kappa_{t}^{2})/503$$
 or 
$$\kappa_{t}^{2} < (485\kappa_{t})/500$$
 (3-56)

Since one excludes values of K less than or equal to zero, equation (3-56) reduces to:

$$0 < K_{+} < .97$$

 $K_t$  can arbitrarily be taken as .4. Beta can then be obtained from equation (3-55a) and is found to be .238 which is in the acceptable region of .1  $\leq \beta = \chi \leq 10$ .

Calculating alpha from equations (3-54) one finds that:

The cascade compensator becomes:

$$\frac{.238 \text{ (S} + 1.744)}{\text{(S} + .414)}$$
 , which can be synthesized as an

R-C lag network. The compensated system's characteristic equation is as follows:

$$s^4 + 8.415s^3 + 220.3s^2 + 219.06s + 211.69 = 0$$
 (3-57)

The roots of equation (3-57) are:

$$r_1 = -.499 - j.866$$

$$r_2 = -.499 + j.866$$

$$r_3 = -3.708 - j14.077$$

$$r_4 = -3.708 + j14.077$$

The roots  $r_1$  and  $r_2$  are the desired ones, and since .499 << 3.708, they are also dominant.

Derivative signal enclosing a cascade compensator.

In figure (3-10), G = K/e(S) and  $G_c = \frac{Y(S) + P}{S}$ , where these quantities have been defined previously. Let  $H(S) = K_t S$ . The forward path transfer function is then seen to be:

$$G_{cc} = \frac{G_c^G}{1 + H(S)G_c^G} = \frac{K (S + P/V)}{(S + P)e(S) + K (S + P/V)H(S)}$$
(3-58)

Since the D. C. gain of  $G_c$  is unity, the error coefficients for figure (3-10) are the same as those given in table (3-1).

By expanding equation (3-58) into the characteristic equation one gets after letting alpha = P and beta = Y:

Se(S) + Pe(S) + K 
$$\chi$$
  $K_tS^2$  +  $\chi$   $K_tS + K \chi S + KP = 0$ , or after expanding:  

$$S^k + (\omega + e_{m-1})S^{k-1} + (e_{m-1}\omega + e_{m-2})S^{k-2} + ... + (e_1 + KK_t \beta + Pe_2\omega)S^2 + (e_1\omega_1 + KK_t\omega + K \beta + e_0)S + \omega (K + e_0) = 0$$
(3-59)

Then as before one obtains:

$$B_{1} = -(e_{o} + K) + w^{2}e_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-1}w^{k-2}U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2}$$

$$C_{1} = KK_{t}w^{2}$$

$$D_{1} = e_{1}w^{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-3} + (-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k-1}$$

$$B_{2} = -(e_{1} + KK_{t}) + w + e_{2}w^{2}U_{2} + ... + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-1}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1}$$

$$C_{2} = -Kw + KK_{t}w^{2}U_{2}$$

$$D_{2} = -e_{o}w + e_{1}w^{2}U_{2} + (-1)^{k-2}e_{m-2}w^{k-2}U_{k-2} + (-1)^{k-1}e_{m-1}w^{k-1}U_{k-1} + (-1)^{k}w^{k}U_{k}$$

With primed quantities corresponding to the case of cascade compensation only it follows that:

$$B_1 = B_1'$$

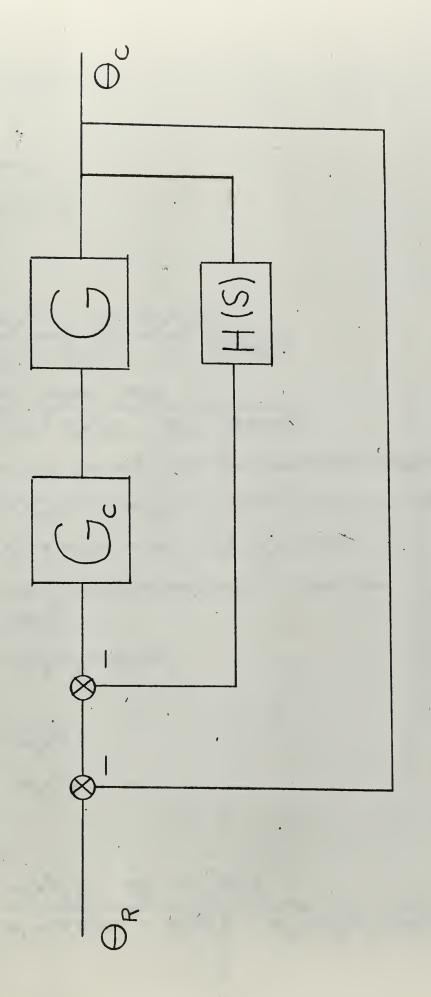


Figure 3-10

$$C_{1} = C_{1}^{\prime} + KK_{t}w^{2} = KK_{t}w^{2}$$

$$D_{1} = D_{1}^{\prime}$$

$$B_{2} = B_{2}^{\prime} - KK_{t}w$$

$$C_{2} = C_{2}^{\prime} + KK_{t}w^{2}U_{2}$$

$$D_{2} = D_{2}^{\prime}$$
(3-60)

and

and

$$\mathcal{L} = \frac{KK_{t}w^{2}D_{2}^{'} - (C_{2}^{'} + KK_{t}w^{2}U_{2})D_{1}^{'}}{B_{1}^{'}(C_{2}^{'} + KK_{t}w^{2}U_{2}) - (B_{2}^{'} - KK_{t}w)KK_{t}w^{2}}$$

$$\mathcal{E} = \frac{(B_{2}^{'} - KK_{t}w)D_{1}^{'} - B_{1}^{'}D_{2}^{'}}{B_{1}^{'}(C_{2}^{'} + KK_{t}w^{2}U_{2}) - (B_{2}^{'} - KK_{t}w)KK_{t}w^{2}}$$
(3-61)

In figure (3-10) letting  $H = K_a S^2$ , the characteristic equation becomes:

$$s^{k} + (\omega + e_{m-1})s^{k-1} + (e_{m-1}\omega + e_{m-2})s^{k-2} + ... + (e_{2} + e_{3}\omega + KK_{a}\beta)s^{3}$$

$$+ (e_{1} + e_{2}\omega + KK_{a}\omega)s^{2} + (e_{1}\omega + K\beta + e_{0})s + \omega(K + e_{0}) = 0$$
 (3-62)

Then in terms of the primed quantities it is found that:

$$B_{1} = B_{1}^{i} + KK_{a}w^{2}$$

$$C_{1} = C_{1}^{i} - KK_{a}w^{3}U_{2} = -KK_{a}w^{3}U_{2}$$

$$D_{1} = D_{1}^{i}$$

$$B_{2} = B_{2}^{i} + KK_{a}w^{3}U_{2}$$

$$C_{2} = C_{2}^{i} - KK_{a}w^{3}U_{3}$$

$$D_{2} = D_{2}^{i}$$
(3-63)

$$\beta = \frac{(B_2' + KK_a w^2 U_2)D_1' - (B_1' + KK_a w^2)D_2'}{(B_1' + KK_a w^2)(C_2' - KK_a w^3 U_3) + (B_2' + KK_a w^2 U_2)KK_a w^3 U_2}$$

Comparing the expressions for alpha and beta for the case of the derivative signal not enclosing a cascade compensator to the case of the derivative signal enclosing a cascade compensator one finds that the latter are considerably more complex. So if one had a choice between the two methods, the former could be tried first since it is easier to analyze. If the values for alpha and beta thus obtained were still not acceptable then the latter method could be tried.

### 3-2 Dominancy of the specified roots.

In the preceding examples nothing was done in the calculations to make the specified roots a dominant pair. As was mentioned in section (1), being able to predict a system's response on the basis of the location of a pair of complex roots was based on the assumption that the magnitude of the real part of the primary or specified roots was much less than the magnitude of the real parts of all the other roots of the characteristic equation. In most cases, if the real part of the primary roots is one half to one fifth or less of the real parts of all the secondary roots, the system is said to be dominant in the primary roots. In many cases the system will still meet the specifications even if two pairs of complex roots have the same real part, providing the zetas for both pairs of roots meet the specifications, and the undamped natural frequencies are such that the component time responses are not highly additive. The presence of closed loop zeros will also greatly affect the dominancy factor needed. For instance even if there exists a characteristic root whose real part is closer to the origin than the real part of the primary root, the presence

of a closed loop zero could make the residue of the close in root negligible as compared to the residue of the parimary roots. However, if possible, one tries to make the real parts of all secondary roots as large in
magnitude as possible.

In the preceding examples it should be noted that in many cases there were actually three and sometimes four variable parameters. For instance, the forward path gain was usually set at a fixed value in the computations so as to meet the minimum steady state accuracy requirements. There is, however, usually no reason why the gain cannot be raised above the minimum value, thus permitting a third degree of freedom. When cascade and feedback compensation are employed simultaneously, the forward path gain and tachometer gain become the third and fourth parameters.

## 3-2-1 A method of employing a third parameter.

Recall that the system characteristic equation has the following form  $f(S) = \sum_{k=0}^{m} a_k S^k = 0$ , where  $a_k = b_k \mathcal{L} + c_k \beta + d_k$  (equations (2-1) and (2-8)). In order to meet the system specifications, one places a complex root pair at  $S = -\frac{7}{7} 1^{w_1} + j w_1 \sqrt{1 - \frac{7}{7} 2^2}$ , which implies that  $S^2 + 2 \frac{7}{7} 1^{w_1} S + w_1^2 = 0$ . (3-65) Since the coefficients of equation (3-65) are known, this quadratic can be divided out of the characteristic equation, leaving a polynomial which contains all the secondary roots of the characteristic equation. Since only two of the degrees of freedom or variable parameters were used in

these coefficients that can be varied to achieve dominance. Instead of division to find the quotient polynomial, coefficients of like powers will

be equated to achieve a set of equations. Let the quotient polynomial be

fixing the roots of equation (3-65), the remaining variable parameters

will appear in the coefficients of the quotient polynomial, and it is

given by:

$$f_1(S) = \sum_{k=0}^{n} f_k S^k = 0$$
 (3-66)

where n = m-2, i.e., equation (3-66) is order two less than the characteristic equation. Using equations (2-1), (3-65), and (3-66) it is seen that:

$$(s^2 + 2 / 3_1 w_1 S + w^2) ( / 5_0 f_k S^k) = / 5_0 a_k S^k$$
 (3-67)

Equating coefficients of like powers and taking  $a_k = 1$ , results in:

$$a_{k} = f_{n} = 1$$

$$a_{k-1} = f_{n-1} + 2 \neq 1^{w_{1}}$$

$$a_{k-2} = f_{n-2} + f_{n-1} 2 \neq 1^{w_{1}}$$

$$\vdots$$

$$a_{2} = f_{0} + 2 \neq 1^{w_{1}} f_{1} + f_{2} w_{1}^{2}$$

$$a_{1} = 2 \neq 1^{w_{1}} f_{0} + f_{1} e_{1}^{2}$$

$$a_{0} = f_{0} w_{1}^{2}$$
(3-68)

The formulas (3-67) can be solved for the coefficients f in terms of the coefficients a. The solution will be made for the following cases:

# Case of k = 3, n = 1

Equation (3-67) becomes:

$$(S^2 + 2 7_1 w_1 S + w_1^2)(f_1 S + f_0) = S^3 + a_2 S^2 + a_1 S + a_0$$

Equating coefficients of like powers one obtains:

$$a_3 = 1 = f_1$$
 $a_2 = f_0 + 2 = 71^{e_1}f_1$ 
 $a_1 = f_1w_1^2 + 2 = 71^{w_1}f_0$ 

Solving for the coefficients f results in:

$$f_1 = 1$$
  
 $f_0 = a_0/w_1^2 = (a_1 - w_1^2)/(2 7 w_1) = a_2 - 2 7 w_1$  (3-69)

## Case of k = 4, n = 2

Proceeding as before the a coefficients become:

$$a_{4} = 1 = f_{2}$$

$$a_{3} = 2 7_{1} w_{1} + f_{1}$$

$$a_{2} = w_{1}^{2} + 2 7_{1} w_{1} f_{1} + f_{0}$$

$$a_{1} = f_{1} w_{1}^{2} + 2 7_{1} w_{1} f_{0}$$

$$a_{0} = f_{0} w_{1}^{2}$$
(3-70)

When solved for the coefficients f, equations (3-70) yield:

$$f_{2} = 1$$

$$f_{1} = a_{3} - 2 \neq 1 w_{1} = a_{2}/2 \neq 1 w_{1} - w_{1}/2 \neq 1 - a_{0}/2 \neq 1 w_{1}^{2}$$

$$f_{1} = 1/w_{1}^{2} \quad (a_{1} - 2 \neq 1 a_{0}/w_{1})$$

$$f_{0} = a_{0}/w_{1}^{2} = a_{1}/2 \neq 1 w_{1} - a_{3}w_{1}/2 \neq 1 + w_{1}^{2} = a_{2} - 2 \neq 1 w_{1}a_{3} - w_{1}^{2} + 4 \neq 1 w_{1}^{2} = a_{2} - 2 \neq 1 w_{1}a_{3} + w_{1}^{2}u_{3}$$

$$(3-71)$$

## Case of k = 5, n = 3

Proceeding as before the coefficients a are:

$$a_{5} = 1 = f_{3}$$

$$a_{4} = 2 \not f_{1}w_{1} + f_{2}$$

$$a_{3} = w_{1}^{2} + 2 \not f_{1}w_{1}f_{2} + f_{1}$$

$$a_{2} = f_{0} + 2 \not f_{1}w_{1}f_{1} + w_{1}^{2}f_{2}$$

$$a_{1} = 2 \not f_{1}e_{1}f_{0} + f_{1}w_{1}$$

$$a_{0} = f_{0}w_{1}^{2}$$

Solving for the coefficients f one obtains:

In formulas (3-69), (3-71), and (3-73), the coefficients a are of the form  $a_k = b_k \angle + c_k \beta + d_k$ . In section (3-1), formulas for alpha and beta were developed for various forms of compensation techniques. Since the formulas for alpha and beta will in general contain other variable parameters, then the coefficients f as derived above will be functions of these parameters. In most cases the coefficients f will be functions of only one parameter (or they can be made to be). Hence the roots of  $f_1(S)$  can readily be placed algebraically for the cases of f and f and f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f are the case of f and f are the case of f are the case of f and f are the case of f are the case of f are the case of f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f and f are the case of f are the case of f and f are the case of f are the case of f are the case of f and f ar

3-2-2 Applications of the dominancy technique.

Example 3-8 (Third order characteristic equation)
Problem:

Compensate the system of figure (3-11) with a cascade compensator to obtain:

- 1. Characteristic roots at zeta = .5 and omega = 40.
- 2.  $K_{R} \ge 250$ .

3. The specified roots are to be made dominant.

Solution:

The characteristic equation of figure (3-11) is:

$$s^{3} + (4 + P)s^{2} + (4P + K \%)s + KP = 0$$
  
 $s^{3} + (4 + \%)s^{2} + (4 \% + K \beta)s + K \% = 0$ 

where alpha = P and beta = X

Now G = K/e(S) = K/(S<sup>2</sup> + 4S), so  $e_0 = 0$ ,  $e_1 = 4$ ,  $e_2 = 1$ ,  $u_2 = 1$ ,  $u_3 = 0$ . Equations (3-42) are now applied to obtain:

$$B_{1} = -K + w^{2} = -K + 1600$$

$$C_{1} = 0$$

$$D_{1} = 4w^{2} - w^{3}U_{2} = -5.7 \times 10^{4}$$

$$B_{2} = -4w + w^{2}U_{2} = 1440$$

$$C_{2} = -wK = -40K$$

$$D_{2} = 4w^{2}U_{2} - w^{3}U_{3} = 6400$$

From equation (3-43) are obtained:

$$\beta = \frac{(1440)(-5.76 \times 10^4) - (-K + 1600)(6400)}{-40K(-K + 1600)}$$
(3-74)

Now for any value of K, equations (3-74) will provide a value of alpha and beta to provide characteristic roots at zeta = .5 and omega = 40. The value of K will now be chosen on the basis of dominance and steady state error considerations. To satisfy the error specifications it is necessary that  $K \ge 1000$ . Since  $f_1(S)$  is of order one, the appropriate equations are (3-69), hence:

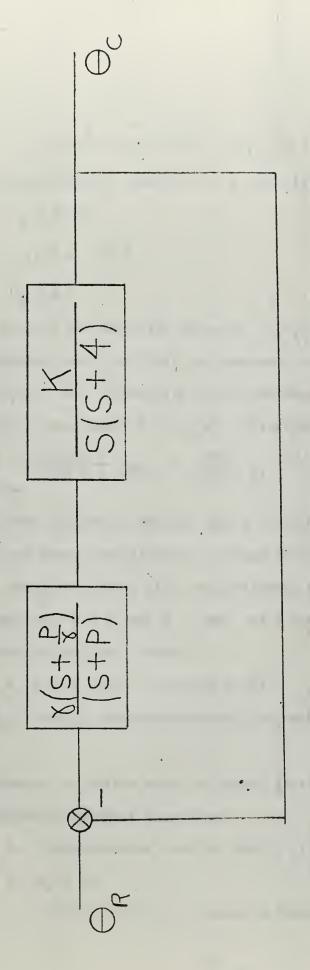


Figure 3-11

$$f_1 = 1$$
  
 $f_0 = a_0/w_1^2 = (a_1 - w_1^2)/2 \ 3 w_1 = a_2 - 2 \ 3 w_1$ 

From the characteristic equation it is seen that

$$a_2 = 4 + \infty$$

$$a_1 = 4 + K \beta$$

$$a_2 = K \Delta$$

The real part of the specified roots is  $7_1w_1 = 20$ . Arbitrarily choosing a dominance factor of five, the dominance criteria becomes:  $f_0 > 5 \ 7_1w_1 = 100$ . To satisfy this requirement, the simplest form of will be chosen, namely  $f_0 = a_0/w_1^2$ . Therefore it is seen that  $f_0 = K < 1600 = \frac{(5.76 \times 10^4)}{1600(-K + 1600)} = \frac{36K}{(1600 - K)} > 100$ , where equation (3-74) was employed.

The above inequality implies that K > 1180. Since K > 1180 also satisfies the error specification, a value of K = 1200 is chosen arbitrarily. Using this value of k, the following quantities are computed: alpha = 144, beta = 4.2, and  $f_0$  = 108. As a check, the expression  $f_0$  =  $a_2$  -2  $f_1$  can be employed. Hence:

$$f_0 = (4 + 144) - 2(.5)(40) = 108.$$

Example 3-9 (Fourth order characteristic equation)

Problem:

Compensate the system shown in figure (3-12) employing tachometer plus acceleration feedback to obtain:

- 1. Characteristic roots at zeta = .5 and omega = 2.
- 2.  $K_e = 12$ .
- 3. The specified roots should be dominant.

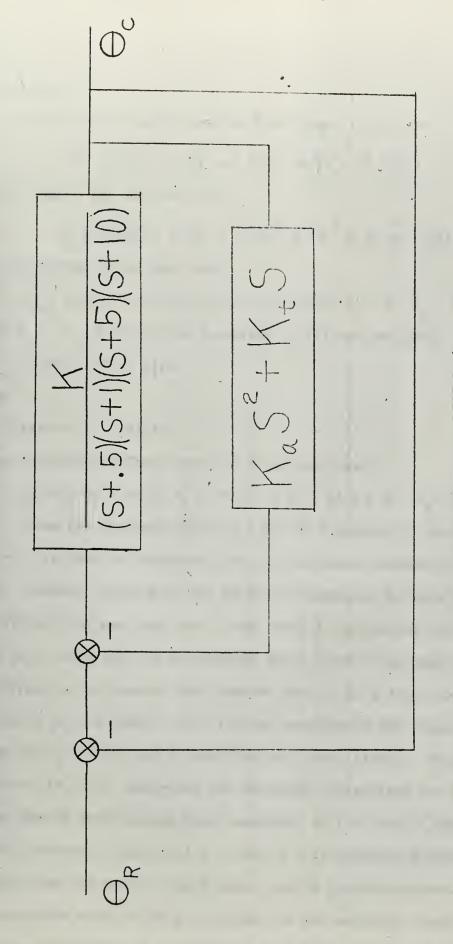


Figure 3-12

Solution:

The characteristic equation from figure (3-12) is:

$$s^4 + 16.5s^3 + (73 + 4)s^2 + (82.5 + 16)s + 25 + 16 = 0$$

Here alpha =  $KK_a$  and beta =  $KK_t$ .

$$G = K/e(S) = K/(S^4 + 16.5S^3 + 73S^2 + 82.5S + 25)$$

By inspection it is seen that:

$$e_0 = 25$$
,  $e_1 = 82.5$ ,  $e_2 = 73$ ,  $e_3 = 16.5$ ,  $e_4 = 1$ ,  $U_2 = 1$ ,  $U_3 = 0$ , and  $U_4 = -1$ . By employing equations (3-11) one can find:

$$alpha = (185 + K)/4$$

and

beta = 
$$(K - 23)/2$$

From the characteristic equation it is seen that:

$$a_4 = 1$$
,  $a_3 = 16.5$ ,  $a_2 = 73 + 4$ ,  $a_1 = 82.5 + \beta$ ,  $a_0 = 25 + K$ . Since the quotient equation  $f_1(S)$  is a quadratic, i.e.,  $S^2 + f_1S + f_0 = 0$ , it would be desirable from the dominancy standpoint if  $f_1 \ge 5 \center{7}_1 \center{8}_1 = 5$ . However, looking at the dominancy equations for this case (equations (3-71)), it is seen that one of the several expressions for  $f_1$  is  $f_1 = a_3 - 2 \center{7}_1 \center{8}_1 = 1 \center{9}_1 = 1 \center{9}$ 

 $f_1(S) = S^2 + 14.5S + a_0/w_1^2$  or  $f_1(S) = S^2 + 14.5S + 6.25 + .25K$ . For K = 300,  $f_1(S)$  becomes:  $S^2 + 14.5S + 81.25$ . Therefore,  $2 \not = 2w_2 = 14.5$ ,  $w_2^2 = 81.25$  or  $w_2 = 9$ . Then zeta = .806. These are reasonable values for  $\not = 2$  and  $\not = 2$  and  $\not = 3$  since the secondary roots taken by themselves would produce much less overshoot and a much smaller settling time than the primary roots. Using this smaller value of K one can compute alpha and beta.

Since alpha =  $KK_t + 300K_t$  and beta =  $KK_a + 300K_a$  then  $K_t = .405$  and  $K_a = .462$ .

As an added bonus of the method, all roots of the characteristic equation are now known and the time response could be computed if desired.

## Example 3-10 (Fifth order characteristic equation)

Problem:

Compensate the system shown in figure (3-13) to obtain:

- 1. Characteristic roots at zeta = .5, and omega = 4.
- 2.  $K_e \ge 8$ .
- 3. The specified roots should be made dominant.

Solution:

The characteristic equation is after letting alpha = P and beta = X

$$G = K/e(S) = K/(S^4 + 17S^3 + 84S^2 + 148S + 80)$$

From the above it follows that:  $e_0 = 80$ ,  $e_1 = 148$ ,  $e_2 = 84$ ,  $e_3 = 17$ ,  $e_4 = 1$ ,  $u_2 = 1$ ,  $u_3 = 0$ ,  $u_4 = -1$ , and  $u_5 = -1$ . Employing equations (3-42) one obtains:

$$B_1 = K + 1196$$
  $B_2 = 492$   $C_1 = 0$   $C_2 = -4K$   $D_1 = -1986$   $D_2 = -1276$ 

Therefore:

alpha = 1986/(K + 1196) beta = (1276K - 555000)/[4K(K + 1196)] For beta to be positive it is necessary that K be greater than 435. The accuracy specification implies that K be greater than 640. For K = 640, beta = .0555 which is out of the desired range of .1  $\leq \beta \leq 10$ . Of course, increasing K makes beta even smaller. At this point one could design a multiple section compensator in accordance with section (4-6-2) or feedback compensation could be added. The latter course of action is chosen and tachometer feedback not enclosing the cascade compensator is chosen. The applicable equations are (3-54). From them are obtained the following, where the above alpha and beta now become  $\measuredangle$  and  $\beta$ .

alpha = 
$$\frac{1}{K + 1196}$$
 (1986 - 16KK<sub>t</sub>)  
beta =  $\frac{-492(4)K_{t} - 1986K_{t} + 16KK_{t}^{2}}{K + 1196} + 4K_{t} + \beta$ 

To simplify the analysis let K = 640 which meets the accuracy specification. Then alpha and beta become

$$alpha = \frac{1986 - 10210K_t}{1836} \tag{3-75}$$

Here alpha is positive for  $K_{t}$  less than .193.

beta = 
$$5.64K_t^2 + 1.83K_t + .0555$$
 (3-76)

The appropriate dominancy equations are (3-73) where it is seen that neither  $f_0$ ,  $f_1$ , or  $f_2$  are restricted to constant values. From the characteristic equation it is seen that:

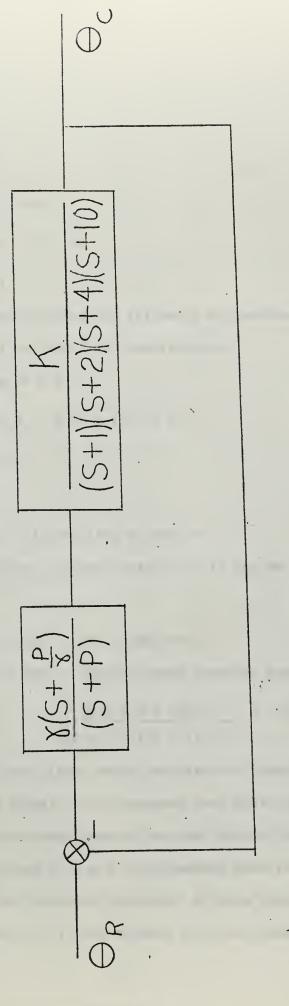


Figure 3-13

$$a_5 = 1$$
 $a_4 = 4 + 17$ 
 $a_3 = 174 + 84$ 
 $a_2 = 148 + KK_t + 844$ 
 $a_1 = 1484 + KK_t + 844$ 
 $a_1 = 484 + KK_t + 844$ 
 $a_2 = 484 + KK_t + 844$ 

On the basis of these equations the following expressions are chosen from equations (3-73) for the  $f_1(S)$  coefficients:

$$f_2 = a_4 - 2 \ge 1^{w_1} = x + 13$$

$$f_1 = a_3 - 2 \ge 1^{w_1} a_4 + U_3 w^2 = 13x + 16$$

$$f_0 = a_0 / w_1^2 = 180 x$$

Then f<sub>1</sub>(S) becomes:

$$s^3 + (\omega + 13)s^2 + (13\omega + 16)s + 180\omega = 0$$
 (3-77)

Equation (3-77) contains only one variable so it can be put in root locus form as follows:

$$s^3 + 13s^2 + 16s + \angle (s^2 + 13s + 180) = 0$$

After dividing by  $S^3 + 13S^2 + 16S$  the above equation becomes:

$$\frac{(s^2 + 13s + 180)}{s(s^2 + 13s + 16)} = \frac{(s + 6.5 + j11.7)}{s(s + 1.37)(s + 11.6)} = -1$$
(3-78)

By plotting the root locus poles and zeros of equation (3-78) or by inspection if one wishes, it is apparent that there will be a real root of  $f_1(S)$ . Also the magnitude of the real part of the complex roots can never be greater than 6.5, and it approaches this value as alpha tends to plus infinity. For dominancy therefore, a large value of alpha is desired. From equation (3-75), the maximum value of alpha is for  $K_r = 0$ ,

but then beta is too small since  $K_t = 0$  implies the case of cascade compensation only. It is obvious that  $K_t$  should be as small as possible, which from equation (3-76) implies that beta should be as small as possible. Applying the lower limit of beta = .1 to equation (3-76) one can show after solving the quadratic in  $K_t$  that  $K_t = .023$  is the necessary value.

From equations (3-75) and (3-76) one can solve for alpha and beta obtaining:

$$alpha = .955 = P$$

beta = 
$$.1 = \%$$

The cascade compensator is then:

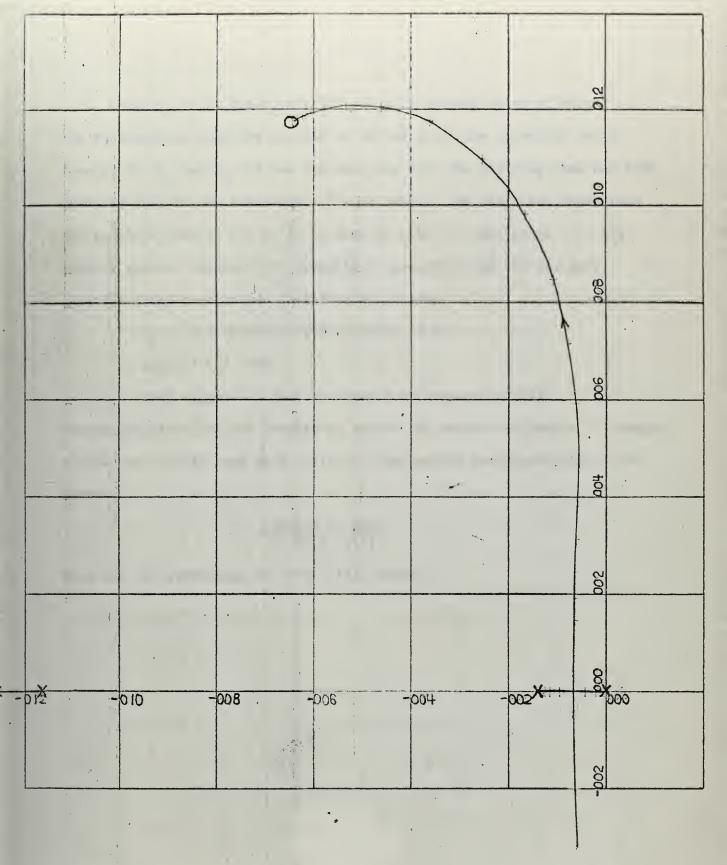
$$\frac{.1(S + 9.55)}{(S + .955)}$$

This can be realized by an R-C lag network. Equation (3-77) for  $f_1(S)$  becomes:

$$s^3 + 13.955s^2 + 28.4s + 172 = 0$$
 (3-79)

A root locus of equation (3-77) for  $0 \le \alpha \le \infty$  is shown in figure (3-14). The root locus was done by the computer program presented in section (5-2). The roots of equation (3-79) were obtained from the printed out data from the program and are as follows: for alpha = .955; S=-.585 ± j3.64 and -12.8. Since .585 is less than  $7_1$ w<sub>1</sub> which is two, the primary or specified roots are dominant. Now the maximum value of alpha is obtainable when K = K<sub>t</sub> = 0 and even for this extreme case, the specified roots will not be dominant. To solve the problem, therefore, a compromise on the specifications must be made. One approach would be to specify omega as some value less than four and repeat all the preceding calculations, but one could also do the following:

From equation (3-75) observe that alpha can be decreased by increasing  $K_{t}$ . From the root locus data it is observed that if alpha =



X-SCALE = 2.00E+00 UNITS/INCH. Y-SCALE = 2.00E+00 UNITS/INCH.

FIG. 3-14

-RM NLITTING S\*\*3+(A+13)S\*\*2+(13A+16)S+180A=0 .117, then  $\frac{3}{2} = .5$ , and  $\frac{3}{2} = 1.34$ . If this reduced value of omega can be tolerated then the problem is solved since the secondary roots located at  $\frac{3}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{2}$  are now dominant and only the settling time has been modified (due to the decreased value of omega). On the other hand since the roots  $\frac{3}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{2}$  and  $\frac{3}{2}$  are still located at zeta = .5 and omega = 4, the overall system response will probably be acceptable to the designer.

The final results are therefore as follows: .

 $K_t = .173$  obtained from equation (3-75) alpha = P = .117

beta = gamma = .5405 obtained from equation (3-76)

Characteristic roots are located at zeta = .5, omega = 4; zeta = .5, omega = 1.34; and a real root at S = -11.8. The cascade compensator is of the form:

$$\frac{.5405(S + .216)}{(S + .117)}$$

This can be synthesized as an R-C lag network.

### 3-3 Some sketching techniques.

The graphical solution will be discussed in following sections and of course this involves plotting curves. Due to the complexity of the parameter plane equations, two methods of curve plotting are recommended. The easier and faster method is by means of a digital computer. A computer program which will do this is presented in section (6). The second method is by means of a desk calculator or slide rule. To facilitate the use of the latter method, the parameter plane equations are manipulated to put them into forms more suitable to non-computer plotting.

Due to the time limitations usually imposed on digital computer operation and due to the time consumed in plotting the curves by hand, it would be desirable to just sketch, say the zeta equals zero and the zeta equals one-half curve for various values of omega to see if the type of compensation proposed will do the job. This type of rapid sketching is also helpful when choosing a scale for the digital computer graph plot. For this reason, in the following sections, special characteristics of the zeta equals zero and the zeta equals one-half curve have been derived for characteristic equations of order two through five.

#### 3-3-1 Table of symbols.

In table (3-2) are listed various symbols which apply to the derivations made in section (3-3-2). The change of variables as indicated in table (3-2) is useful because many of these products and sums appear repeatedly. When doing hand computations of the parameter plane curves it is only necessary to compute these quantities once, so substantial labor is saved.

# TABLE (3-2)

$J = -b_2c_1 + b_1c_2$	$y = b_3 c_1 - b_1 c_3$
$K = b_0^c_1 - b_1^c_0$	$z = b_1 d_3 - b_3 d_1 - b_0$
$L = c_1^{d_2} - c_2^{d_1} - c_0$	$\mathcal{H} = c_4 d_2 - c_2 d_4$
$M = c_0^d_1 - c_1^d_0$	$\mathcal{L} = c_2 d_4 - d_2 c_4$
$N = b_1^{d} - b_0^{d}$	$^{9n} = c_2^{d_3} - c_3^{d_2}$
$P = b_2 d_1 - b_1 d_2 + b_0$	$\mathcal{O} = c_1 d_4 - c_4 d_1$
$R = d_0 c_2 - d_2 c_0$	$\mathcal{R} = d_0 c_4 - c_0 d_4$
$T = b_2 c_0 - b_0 c_2$	$\mathcal{R} = d_1 c_3 - c_1 d_3$
$U = b_0 d_2 - b_2 d_0$	$\gamma = c_0 d_3 - c_3 d_0$
$A = b_2 c_3 - b_3 c_2$	$\emptyset = b_4 c_3 - b_3 c_4$
$B = b_3 c_0 - b_0 c_3$	$\Theta = b_2 c_4 - c_2 b_4$
$c = c_2 d_3 - c_3 d_2 - c_1$	$\% = b_3 c_2 - b_2 c_3$
$D = c_3^d - c_0^d$	$\epsilon = c_0 b_4 - b_0 c_4$
$E = b_3^{d_2} - b_2^{d_3} + b_1$	$\delta = b_2 d_4 - b_4 d_2$
$F = b_0 d_3 - b_3 d_0$	$\mu = b_0 d_4 - d_0 b_4$
G = B + J	$P = b_3 d_4 - d_3 b_4$
$H = D + L + c_{o}$	$\gamma = d_3c_4 - c_3d_4$
$I = P - b_o + F$	$T = b_4 d_1 - b_1 d_4$
$X = c_3 d_1 - c_1 d_3 + c_0$	

3-3-2 Basic derivations.

Case I (Second order characteristic equation)

The characteristic equation is of the form:

$$s^2 + (b_1 x + c_1 \beta + d_1)s + b_0 x + c_0 \beta + d_0 = 0$$

Employing equations (2-10) one can obtain:

$$B_1 = -b_0$$
  $B_2 = -b_0 w$ 
 $C_1 = -c_0$   $C_2 = -c_1 w$ 
 $D_1 = -d_0 + w^2$   $D_2 = -d_1 + w^2 U_2$ 

Solving for alpha and beta using equations (2-11) results in:

alpha = 
$$(c_1 w^2 - c_0 U_2 w + M)/K$$
 (3-80)  
beta =  $(-b_1 w^2 + b_0 U_2 w + N)/K$ 

To find the maximum and minimum points, the first derivatives of alpha and beta with respect to omega are taken and set equal to zero.

$$d \sim /dw = (2c_1^w - c_0^u)/K = 0 \text{ or } w = c_0^u/2c_1$$
 (3-81)

$$d \beta /dw = (-2b_1w + b_0U_2)/K = 0 \text{ or } w = b_0U_2/2b_1$$

In equations (3-80) after letting w = 0 one obtains:

$$\mathcal{L} = M/K \qquad \beta = N/K \qquad (3-82)$$

Letting w tend to plus infinity one obtains:

$$alpha \longrightarrow +\infty \qquad beta \longrightarrow \pm \infty \qquad (3-82)^3$$

Equations (3-80) through (3-82) are valid for all values of zeta between zero and one. Since  $U_2=0$  when zeta = 0, then equations (3-80) and (3-81) become:

alpha = 
$$(c_1 w^2 + M)/K$$
 beta =  $(-b_1 w^2 + N)/K$  (3-80a)

$$d \propto /dw = 2c_1 w/K$$
  $w = 0$  (3-81a)

$$d \beta /dw = -2b_1 w/K \qquad w = 0$$

The relative magnitudes of the coefficients determine whether alpha and beta approach plus or minus infinity.

Equations (3-82) remain unchanged. Also since  $U_2 = 1$  when zeta = .5 one can obtain:

alpha = 
$$(c_1 w^2 - c_0 w + M)/K$$
 beta =  $(-b_1 w^2 + b_0 w + N)/K$  (3-80b)

$$d \sim /dw = (2c_1 w - c_0)/K$$
  $w = c_0/2c_1$  (3-81b)  
 $d \approx /dw = (-2b_1 w + b_0)/K$   $w = b_0/2b_1$ 

Equations (3-82) remain unchanged.

## Case II. (Third order characteristic equation)

The characteristic equation is of the form:

$$s^3 + (b_2 \alpha + c_2 \beta + d_2)s + (b_1 \alpha + c_1 \beta + d_1)s + b_0 \alpha + c_0 \beta + d_0 = 0$$
proceeding as before the following expressions are obtained:

alpha = 
$$\frac{w^4(-c_2U_3 + c_2U_2^2) - c_1U_2w^3 + (L + c_0 + c_0U_3)w^2 + U_2Rw + M}{Jw^2 + U_2Tw + K}$$

beta = 
$$\frac{w^4(-b_2U_2^2 + b_2U_3) + b_1U_2w^3 + (P - b_0 - b_0U_3)w^2 + U_2Uw + N}{Jw^2 + U_2Tw + K}$$

For w = 0,

alpha = 
$$M/K$$
 beta =  $N/K$  (Same as equation (3-82))

For  $w \rightarrow + \infty$ 

alpha = 
$$\pm \infty$$
 beta =  $\pm \infty$  (Same as equation (3-82))

Due to the increased complexity of the expressions for alpha and beta, the derivatives are only computed for the zeta equals zero and the zeta equals one-half curves.

Letting zeta = 0, equations (3-83) become:

$$alpha = \frac{c_2 w^4 + L w^2 + M}{L w^2 + K}$$
 beta =  $\frac{-b_2 w^4 + P w^2 + N}{L w^2 + K}$  (3-83a)

For w = 0 and  $w = \infty$ , equations (3-82) apply.

Taking derivatives of equations (3-83a) one obtains:

$$d^{2} \angle /dw^{2} = \frac{w^{4} c_{2}J + w^{2} 2c_{2}K + KL - JM}{(Jw^{2} + K)^{2}}$$
(3-84)

The derivative goes to zero for:

$$w^{2} = \frac{-2c_{2}K + \sqrt{(2c_{2}K)^{2} - 4c_{2}J(KL - JM)}}{2c_{2}J}$$
(3-84)

$$d^{2} \beta / dw^{2} = \frac{w^{4} (-b_{2}J) - w^{2} (2b_{2}K) + KP - NJ}{(Jw^{2} + K)^{2}}$$
(3-84)

The derivative goes to zero for:

$$w^{2} = \frac{2b_{2}K + \sqrt{(2b_{2}K)^{2} + 4b_{2}J(KP - NJ)}}{2b_{2}J}$$
(3-84)

Letting zeta = .5, equations (3-83) become:

alpha = 
$$\frac{c_2 w^4 - c_1 w^3 + (I + c_0) w^2 + Rw + M}{Jw^2 + Tw + K}$$
 (3-83b)

beta = 
$$\frac{-b_2 w^4 + b_1 w^3 + (P - b_0) w^2 + Uw + N}{Iw^2 + Tw + K}$$
 (3-83b)

For w = 0 and  $w = \infty$ , equations (3-82) apply. Taking derivatives of equations (3-83b) one obtains:

In the general case, equations (3-85) involve fifth order polynomials in omega. In specific problems, however, some quantities in these equations will be zero, enabling one to more readily solve for the critical values of omega.

Case III. (Fourth order characteristic equation)

The characteristic equation is of the form:

$$s^4 + (b_3 \alpha + c_3 \beta + d_3)s^3 + (b_2 \alpha + c_2 \beta + d_2)s^2 +$$
  
 $(b_1 \alpha + c_1 \beta + d_1)s + b_0 \alpha + c_0 \beta + d_0 = 0$ 

Proceeding as before the following expressions are obtained:

alpha = 
$$[w^6c_3(U_3^2 - U_2U_4) + w^5c_2(U_4 - U_2U_3) + w^4(-c - c_1 + c_1U_3 + U_2^2(c + c_1)) + w^3(U_2(X - c_0) - c_0U_4) + w^2(-U_3D + L + c_0) + wU_2R + M]/\triangle$$

beta = 
$$[w^6b_3(U_2U_4 - U_3^2) + w^5b_2(U_2U_3 - U_4) + w^4(U_2^2(E - b_1) - b_1U_3 - U_3(E - b_1)) + w^3U_2(Z + b_0) + b_0U_4)$$
  
+  $w^2(P - b_0 - U_3F) + wU_2U + N]/\triangle$ 

 $\triangle = w^4 A (U_2^2 - U_3) + w^3 Y U_2 + w^2 (-BU_3 + J) + w T U_2 + K$ For w = 0 and  $w = \infty$ , equations (3-82) apply. Letting zeta = 0, equations (3-86) become:

alpha = 
$$\frac{c_3 w^6 + C w^4 + H w^2 + M}{A w^4 + G w^2 + K}$$
beta = 
$$\frac{-b_3 w^6 + E w^4 + I w^2 + N}{A w^4 + G w^2 + K}$$
(3-86a)

For w = 0 and  $w = \infty$ , equations (3-82) apply. Taking derivatives of equations (3-86a) one obtains:

$$d^{2} \propto /dw^{2} = \left[w^{8}Ac_{3} + w^{6}3c_{3}G + w^{4}(AH + CG + 3Kc_{3}) + w^{2}(2CK + GH - 2A(H + M)) + KH - G(H + M)\right]/(Aw^{4} + Gw^{2} + K)^{2}$$
(3-87)

$$d^{2} \beta /dw^{2} = [-w^{8}Ab_{3} - w^{6}2b_{3}G + w^{4}(EG - AI + 3Kb_{3}) + w^{2} (GI + 2EK - 2AN) + KI - NG]/(Aw^{4} + Gw^{2} + K)^{2}$$

In the general case, equations (3-87) involve eighth order polynomials in omega. In specific problems, however, some quantities in these equations will be zero, enabling one to more readily solve for the critical values of omega.

Letting zeta = .5, equations (3-86) then become:

alpha = 
$$\frac{c_3^{6} - c_2^{5} + (C + c_1)^{4} + X^{3} + (L + c_0)^{2} + R^{4} + M}{A^{4} + Y^{3} + J^{2} + T^{4} + K}$$

beta = 
$$\frac{-b_3 w^6 + b_2 w^5 + (E - b_1) w^4 + Z w^3 + (P - b) w^2 + U w + N}{A w^4 + Y w^3 + J w^2 + T w + K}$$

For w=0 and  $w=\infty$ , equations (3-82) apply. Due to the increased complexity of equations (3-86b), it does not appear practical to compute the derivatives for the general case.

Case IV. (Fifth order characteristic equation).

The characteristic equation is of the form:

$$s^{5} + (b_{4} \alpha + c_{4} \beta + d_{4})s^{4} + (b_{3} \alpha + c_{3} \beta + d_{3})s^{3} + (b_{2} \alpha + c_{2} \beta + d_{2})s^{2} + (b_{1} \alpha + c_{1} \beta + d_{1})s + b_{0} \alpha + c_{0} \beta + d_{0} = 0$$

Proceeding as before the following expressions are obtained:

alpha = 
$$[w^8c_4(U_5 + U_4^2) - w^7c_3(U_2U_5 + U_3U_4) + w^6( + (U_2U_4 - U_3^2) + c_2(U_5 + U_2U_4)) + w^5(U_2U_3 + U_4 - c_1U_4) + w^4(U_2^2 - U_3 + U_3 + c_0) + w^3(U_4 + U_2 + U_2 + c_0) + w^2(U_3 + c_0)$$

beta = 
$$[-w^8b_4(u_4^2 - u_3u_5) + w^7b_3(u_3u_4 + u_2u_5) + w^6(u_2u_4 + u_3u_5) + w^5(u_2u_3 - u_4) + w^5(u_2u_4 + u_5) + w^5(u_2u_3 - u_4) + w^5(u_2u_5) + w^3(u_3u_5 + u_1u_4) + w^4(-u_3(E - b_1) + u_3T + u_2(E - b_1) + w^5(u_5) + w^3(u_4u_5 + u_2(z + b_0)) + w^2(-u_3F + P - b_0) + w^2(u_5u_5 + u_5)$$

$$\triangle = w^{6} \emptyset (U_{2}U_{4} - U_{3}^{2}) + w^{5} \Theta (U_{4} - U_{2}U_{3}) + w^{4} \Upsilon (U_{3} - U_{2}^{2}) + w^{3} (U_{4} \in + U_{2}Y) + w^{2} (J - U_{3}B) + wU_{2}T + K$$

For w = 0 and  $w = \infty$ , equations (3-82) apply. Letting zeta = 0, equations (3-88) become:

alpha = 
$$\frac{w^{8}c_{4} + w^{6}(c_{2} - 7) + w^{4}(9M - 9M + c_{0}) + w^{2}(L + c_{0} - 7) + M}{\Delta_{1}}$$
(3-88a)

beta = 
$$\frac{w^8b_4 - w^6 \rho (b_2 + 1) + w^4 (E - b_1 - \Gamma + b_0) w^2 (F + P - b_0 + N)}{\triangle 1}$$

$$\triangle_1 = -w^6 \emptyset - w^4 V + w^2 (J + B) + K$$

Letting zeta = .5, equations (3-88) become:

alpha = 
$$[w^7c_3 - w^6(\gamma + 2c_2) + w^5(c_1 - \mathcal{L}) + w^4M + w^3(\mathcal{R} - \mathcal{R}) + w^2(L + c_2) + wR + M]/\Delta_2$$
 (3-88b)

beta = 
$$[-w^8b_4 - w^7b_3 + w^6 P (2b_2 - 1) + w^5 (\$-b_1) + w^4$$
  
 $(E - b_1 - b_0) + w^3(Z + b_0 - M) + w^2(P - b_0) + wU + N]/\Delta_2$   
 $\Delta_2 = -w^6 \phi - w^5 \theta - w^4 \gamma + w^3(Y - E) + w^2 J + wT + K$ 

Example 3-11 (Case I example)

Problem:

Sketch the zeta = 0 and the zeta = .5 curves for the following

characteristic equations. Let the abscissa variable be alpha and the ordinate variable be beta.

$$s^2 + (\alpha + 2)s + \beta + 1 = 0$$

Solution:

From equations (3-80) it is found that:

$$alpha = U_2 w - 2$$

beta = 
$$w^2 - 1$$

From equations (3-81):

$$d \propto /dw = U_2$$

$$d\beta/dw = 2w$$

From equations (3-82):

alpha = -2 and beta = -1 for omega = 0.

Therefore for zeta = 0 the following relations apply:

alpha = -2

beta = 
$$w^2 - 1$$

beta =  $w^2 - 1$  and d  $\beta$  /dw = 2w,

which implies a minimum for beta at omega = 0. The zeta = 0 curve is therefore a vertical line in the alpha-beta plane, going from alpha = -2, beta = -1 to plus infinity as omega increases from zero to infinity.

Setting zeta to .5, one finds that:

$$alpha = w - 2$$

$$beta = w^2 - 1$$

or

$$w = d + 2$$

beta = 
$$( + 2 )^2 - 1.$$

The alpha-beta curve is therefore a parabola with vertex at alpha = -2and beta = 0; symetric about the line alpha = -2, and opening in the plus beta direction. The curve can readily be plotted after calculating a few critical points.

The above curves are plotted in figure (3-15).

Example 3-12 (Case II example)

Problem:

Repeat example (3-11) for the following equation:

Solution:

From equations (3-83a) for zeta = 0, it is found that:

$$alpha = -1 + 3/w^2$$
 beta =  $w^2 - 2$ 

For omega = 0, alpha = plus infinity and beta = -2.

From equations (3-84):

$$d^2 \propto /dw^2 = -3/w^4$$
  $d^2 \beta /dw^2 = 1$ 

But d  $\beta$  /dw = 2w, so alpha has a minimum at omega equals infinity. Beta has a minimum at omega = 0 and it is -2. The curve is asymptotic to the lines alpha = -1 and beta = -2.

The following points are readily obtained:

omega	alpha	beta
1.414	.5	0
1.732	0	1

From equations (3-83b) for zeta = .5, it is found that:

alpha = 
$$w - 1 + 3/w^2$$
 beta =  $w^2 - 2 + 3/w$ 

For omega = 0, alpha =  $+\infty$ , and beta =  $+\infty$ 

Also,

$$d \sim /dw = 1 - 6/w^3$$
  $d \beta /dw = 2w - 3/w^2$ 

It is therefore obvious that:

d  $\beta/d \propto = w(2w^3 - 3)/(w^3 - 6)$ , from which the critical points are found to be: w = 0 and  $w = (3/2)^{1/3} = 1.145$ . This point is a minimum since the second derivative is negative.

The following values can be obtained:

omega	alpha	beta
1.145	2.435	1.93
.1	300	28
1	3	2
3	2 33	8

The curves are sketched in figure (3-16).

Example 3-13 (Case III example)

Problem:

Repeat example (3-11) for the following equation:

$$s^4 + (\alpha + 1)s^3 + 2s^2 + \alpha s + \beta = 0$$

Solution:

From equations (3-86a) for zeta=0:

alpha = 
$$-w^2/(w^2 - 1)$$
 beta =  $(-w^6 + 3w^4 - 2s^2)/(w^2 - 1)$ 

As omega tends to plus infinity, both alpha and beta tend to minus infinity. As omega tends to zero, both alpha and beta tend to zero.

Also:

$$d^{2} \propto /dw^{2} = [-(w^{2} - 1) + w^{2}]/(w^{2} - 1)^{2}$$

$$d^{2} \beta /dw^{2} = [(w^{2} - 1)(-3w^{4} + 6w^{2} - 2) - (-w^{6} + 3w^{4} - 2w^{2})]/(w^{2} - 1)^{2}$$

It can be seen from the above derivatives that  $d \beta / d = 0$ , implies six critical points. It appears unpractical to compute them.

From equations (3-86b) for zeta = .5, it can be shown that:

alpha = 
$$-w^3 + 2w = w(2 - w^2)$$
  
beta =  $w^6 - 2w^4 - w^3 + 2w^2 = w^2(w^4 - 2w^2 - w + 2)$ 

As omega tends to plus infinity, alpha tends to minus infinity and beta tends to plus infinity. As omega tends to zero, alpha and beta both tend to zero.

Using a slide rule or desk calculator along with the above information the curves can be plotted as shown in figure (3-17).

Example 3-14 (Case IV example)

Problem:

Repeat example (3-11) for the following equation:

Solution: · ·

From equations (3-88a) for zeta=0:

alpha = 
$$w^2 - w^4$$
 beta =  $2w^2 - 3w^4$ 

exists at omega = .578. The following points can readily be calculated:

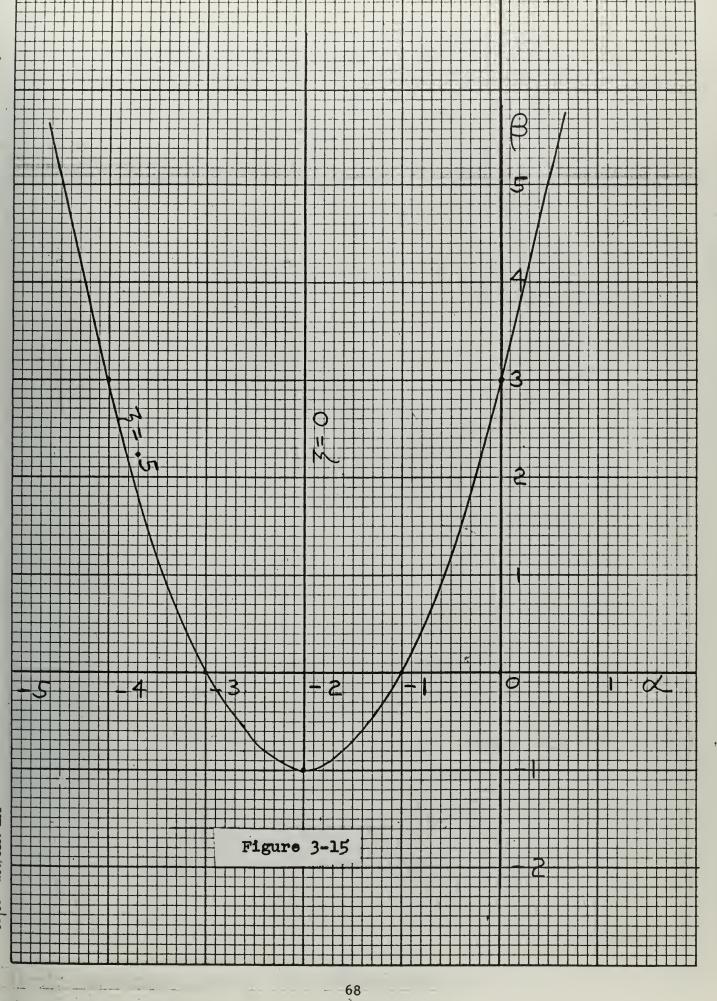
omega	alpha	beta
.578	. 222	.333
.816	.222	0
1	0	-1

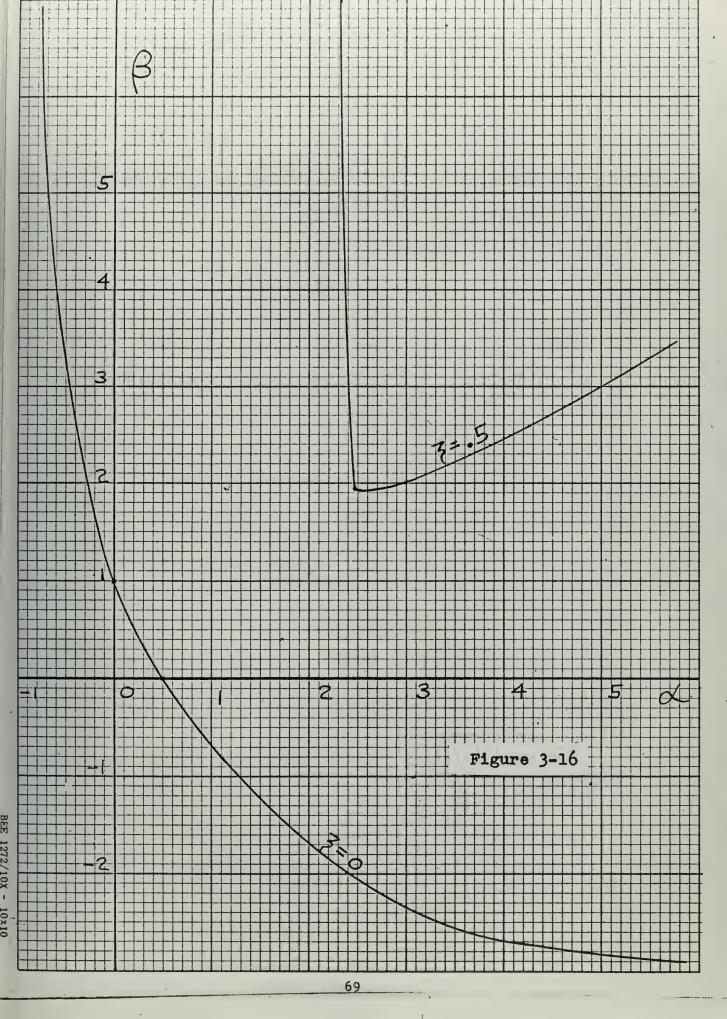
From equations (3-88b) it is seen that:

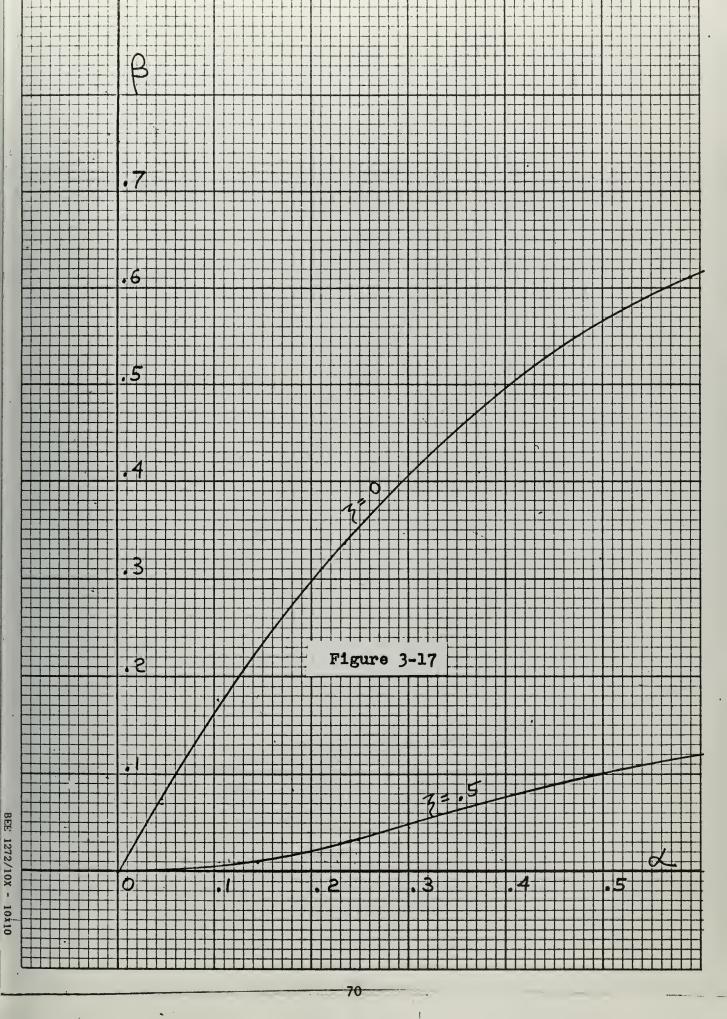
$$alpha = -3w^3 + 2w$$
 beta =  $w^5 - w^3 + 2w^2$ 

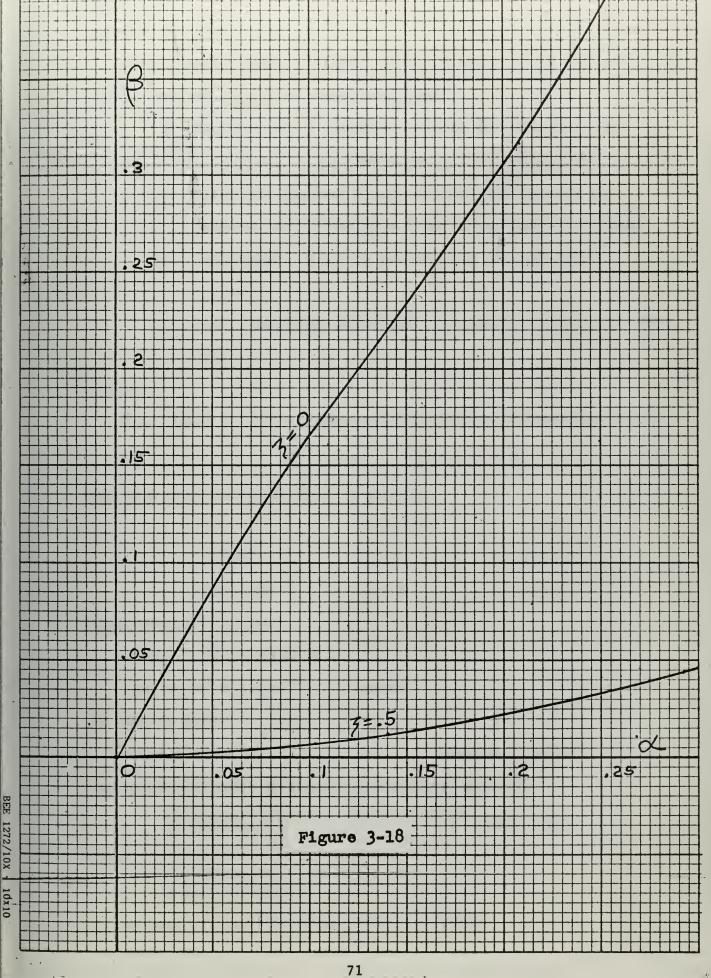
Therefore:

d 
$$\alpha'/dw = -9w^2 + 2$$
 d  $\beta'/dw = 5w^4 - 3w^2 + 4w$   
Hence d  $\beta'/d\omega = 0$ , implies that  $w(5w^3 - 3w + 4) = 0$ . It is not worthwhile to factor the above cubic in omega to obtain the three corresponding critical points. The critical point at omega equal zero indicates that the curve starts at the origin. A slide rule or desk calculator can now be employed along with the above information to plot the curves as shown in figure (3-18).









# Example 3-15

Problem:

For the system shown in figure (3-19) let alpha =  $K_2K_3$  and beta =  $K_1K_2$ , and satisfy the following requirements:

- Assuming that a computer will plot the curves for zeta =
   0, .5, and 1, determine an appropriate graph scale.
- Only first quadrant values of alpha and beta are of interest and the graph is eight inches wide and fourteen inches high. Alpha is the abscissa and beta is the ordinate.
- Due to bandwidth considerations, omega should be less than
   1500.

Solution:

From figure (3-19) the characteristic equation is determined to be:

$$s^3 + 1100s^2 + (10^5 + 4)s + \beta = 0$$

From this it is seen from table (3-2) that:

$$L = 1$$
  $P = -1100$   $J = 0$   $M = 10^5$   $N = 0$   $K = -1$   $R = -1100$   $T = 0$   $U = 0$ 

Using equations (3-83a):

alpha = 
$$(Lw^2 + M)/(Jw^2 + K) = w^2 - 10^5$$
  
beta =  $(Pw^2 + N)/(Jw^2 + K) = 1100w^2$ 

For omega = 1500:

alpha = 
$$21.5 \times 10^5$$
 beta =  $24.7 \times 10^8$ 

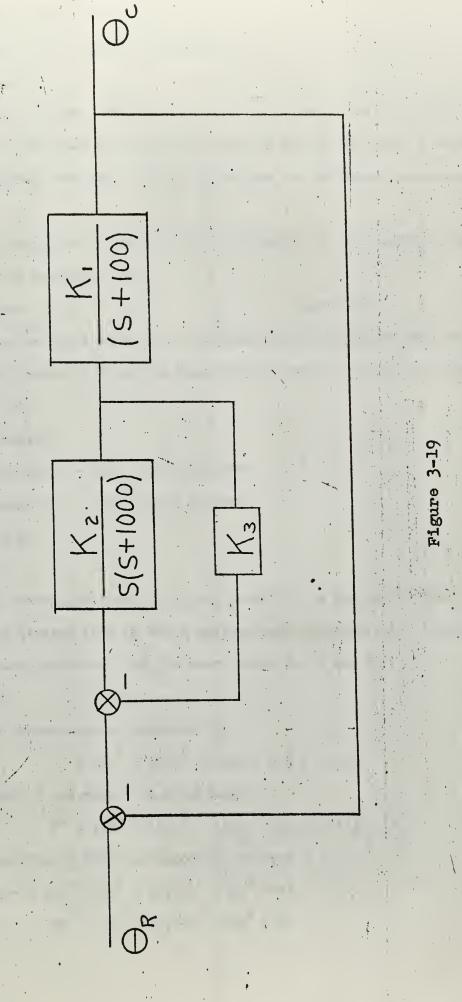
From equations (3-84) or by taking derivatives directly:

$$d^2 < /dw^2 = 1$$
  $d^2 \beta /w^2 = 1100$ 

Hence:

$$d\beta/d\omega = 1100$$

Letting zeta = .5 and employing equations (3-83b):



alpha = 
$$(Rw + 10^5)/(Tw - 1)$$
  
beta =  $(w^3 - 1100w^2 + Uw)/(Tw - 1)$ 

Therefore:

alpha = 
$$1100w - 10^5$$
 beta =  $-w^2(w - 1100)$ 

It can be seen that the zeta = .5 curve is not in the first quadrant for omega greater than 550, so this curve does not influence the scaling problem.

The origin point of the curves for omega = 0, is obtained from equations (3-82) resulting in:

$$alpha = -10^5$$
 beta = 0

From the above data it is concluded that it would be best to scale using the values of alpha and beta for the zeta = 0 curve corresponding to w = 1500.

Therefore:

alpha-scale =  $3x10^5$  units per inch beta-scale =  $2x10^8$  units per inch

## Example 3-16

Problem:

For the system shown in figure (3-20) it is desired to have roots with zeta greater than .5 and a maximum error coefficient. Plot parameter plane curves to find the best values for K and Z.

Solution:

The characteristic equation is:

$$s^4 + 15s^3 + 150s^2 + (100 + K)s + KZ = 0$$

Let alpha = K and beta = KZ to obtain:

$$s^4 + 15s^3 + 150s^2 + (100 + \checkmark) s + \beta = 0$$

From equations (3-86a) corresponding to zeta = 0:

alpha = 
$$(Cw^4 + Hw^2 + M)/(Aw^4 + Gw^2 + K)$$
  
beta =  $(Ew^4 + Iw^2 + N)/(Aw^4 + Gw^2 + K)$ 

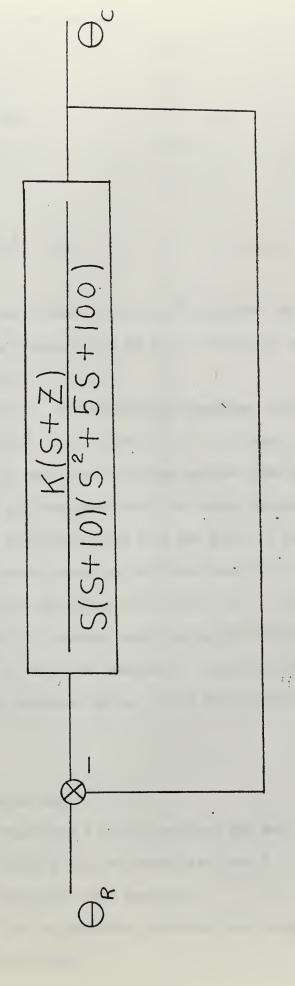


Figure 3-20

Using table (3-2) one can obtain:

$$C = 0$$
  $K = -1$   $R = -150$   $H = -15$   $E = 1$   $Z = 15$   $M = 1000$   $I = -150$   $P = -150$   $A = 0$   $N = 0$   $U = 0$   $C = 0$   $C = 0$ 

Then:

alpha = 
$$15w^2 - 1000$$
 beta =  $-w^2(w^2 - 150)$ 

Hence:

Beta is greater than zero for  $w^2$  less than 150 and alpha is greater than zero for  $w^2$  greater than 66.5, so both alpha and beta are greater than zero for  $66.5 < w^2 < 150$ .

Letting zeta = .5 and employing equations (3-86b) it is found that:  

$$alpha = -w(w^2 - 15) - 1000 \qquad beta = -15w^2(w - 10)$$

From these it is seen that for omega greater than ten, beta is less than zero and alpha is less than zero. For omega greater than zero and less than ten, beta is greater than zero and alpha is less than zero. Hence the zeta = .5 curve is not in the first quadrant. Since the order of the characteristic equation is only four, it is safe to assume from the above data that all constant zeta curves for zeta greater than or equal to .5 are not in the first quadrant. Since the specifications of the problem cannot therefore be met, it is unnecessary to plot the curves.

# Example 3-17

#### Problem:

Referring to figure (3-21),

- 1. Determine a scale for alpha and beta and plot the curves.
- 2. Place a pair of roots with zeta = .5.
- 3. Make the roots dominant.
- 4. Due to bandwidth considerations, omega must not be greater than 4000.

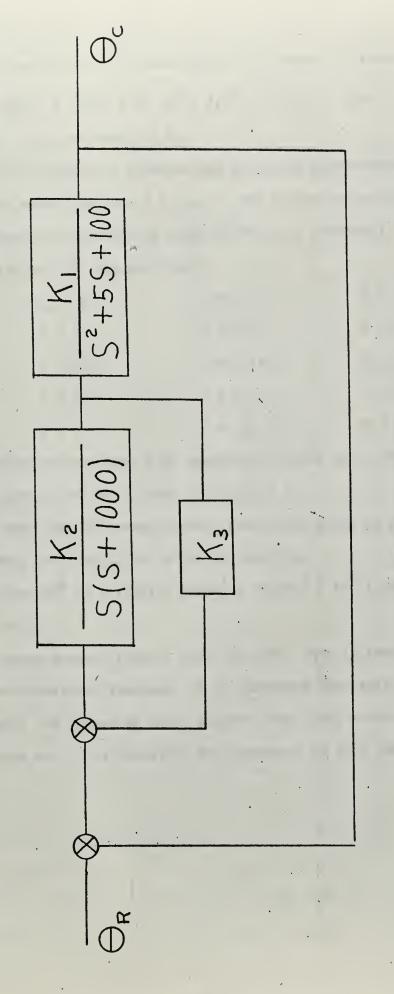


Figure 3-21

Solution:

From figure (3-21) the characteristic equation is found to be:

$$S^4 + 1005S^3 + (5100 + \checkmark)S^2 + (10^5 + 5 \checkmark)S + 100 \checkmark + \beta = 0$$
  
Here alpha =  $K_2K_3$  and beta =  $K_1K_2$ .

Since the purpose of plotting the curves is to determine alpha and beta to meet specifications 2,3, and 4, the sketching techniques are first employed to determine if curve plotting is necessary.

From table (3-2) one can find:

From the above values along with equations (3-86b) one finds:

alpha = 
$$[w^2 (w - 5100) + 10^5]/(w - 5)$$

It can be seen that for omega greater than 5100, alpha is positive, and for omega less than 5100, alpha is negative.

beta 
$$[w^4 (w - 1005) + 4925w^3 + 74500w^2 + 10^7 (.051w - 1)]/(w-5)$$

Hence for omega greater than or equal to 5100, beta is positive.

To avoid positive feedback, it is concluded that zeta = .5 can be obtained only for values of omega greater than 5100, which violates specification 4. It is therefore not necessary to plot the curves.

- 3-4 Graphical solutions on the parameter plane.
- 3-4-1 Advantages of the graphical solution.

The previously discussed algebraic solutions have the disadvantage that a fixed value of zeta and omega must first be chosen. In some cases, the remainder polynomial can then be modified to ensure that the specified roots are dominant. However, it is not always possible to guarantee that roots placed at a specified location can be made dominant, and a trial and error procedure may have to be employed to achieve the best values for the various parameters. Trial and error may also have to be used in the design of cascade compensators where a specified root location may require parameter values that are not physically realizable.

In these instances, the calculations have to be redone in terms of slightly modified specifications or a different means of compensation may have to be used. In general, system specifications are not rigidly fixed, but can be met by a given range of values or by some upper or lower limit.

To avoid this trial and error analytical procedure one can employ the graphical solution. If a net of curves is plotted by a computer or otherwise, one can, by picking an M point or operating point in the parameter plane, read from the curves the n roots of the n<sup>th</sup> order characteristic equation. The trial and error procedure can then be done visually to pick an operating point which best meets the given specifications.

## 3-4-2 Some examples of the graphical solution.

In this section only first quadrant values of alpha and beta are assumed to be of interest. The graphs were plotted with the aid of the computer program presented in section (6-1). At the end of each curve on the graph is a letter and a number. The letters are abbreviations for the following quantities:

Z(zeta), S(sigma or the real part of the complex variable S), ZW (zeta-omega or the real part of the complex roots), w(omega or the undamped

natural frequency of the complex roots).

### Example 3-18

#### Problem:

For the system shown in figure (3-22) set K at the stability limit. Place a dominant root pair within the following region of the S-plane:  $.4 \le 7 \le .7$ , and  $2 \le w \le 6$ . Both tachometer and acceleration feedback can be used. If possible use only one or the other. Solution:

From figure (3-22) the uncompensated system's loop transfer function is:

GH = -1 = K/[S(S + 10) (S<sup>2</sup> + 5S + 100)], which when expanded becomes:

$$s^4 + 15s^3 + 150s^2 + 1000s + K = 0$$

To determine the value of K at the stability limit the Routh array is formed:

1	150	K
15	1000	0
1250	15K	0
1.25×10 <sup>6</sup> - 225K	0	0
15K	0	0

From the Routh array the stability limit is seen to be:

$$K = 5555.5$$

If both tachometer and acceleration feedback are used the compensated system's characteristic equation becomes:

 $s^4 + 15s^3 + (150 + 5555.5 \ensuremath{\,\checkmark}\ )s^2 + (1000 + 5555.5 \ensuremath{\,\beta}\ )s + 5555.5 = 0$  where alpha =  $K_a$ , beta =  $K_t$  and K has been set at the stability limit. Parameter plane curves for this characteristic equation are shown in figure (3-23).

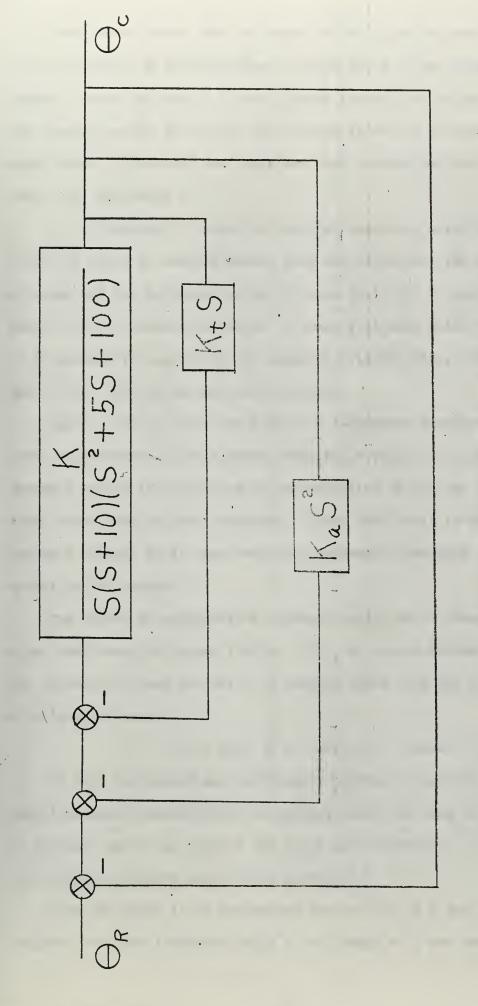


Figure 3-22

From these curves, the following analysis can be made. The origin of the parameter plane corresponds to the roots of the uncompensated system. Since the zeta = 0 curve passes through the origin, two roots are located on the jw axis of the S-plane as was to be expected from the Routh array. The other two roots are also complex and are located at zeta = .8, and omega = 5.

It is important to note that when an operating point involves two different pairs of complex roots, then the curves for two different values of omega and two different values of zeta will have to pass through the point. To determine which value of omega goes with which value of zeta, it is necessary to refer to the computer printout data. Due to lack of space, this data is not provided herewith.

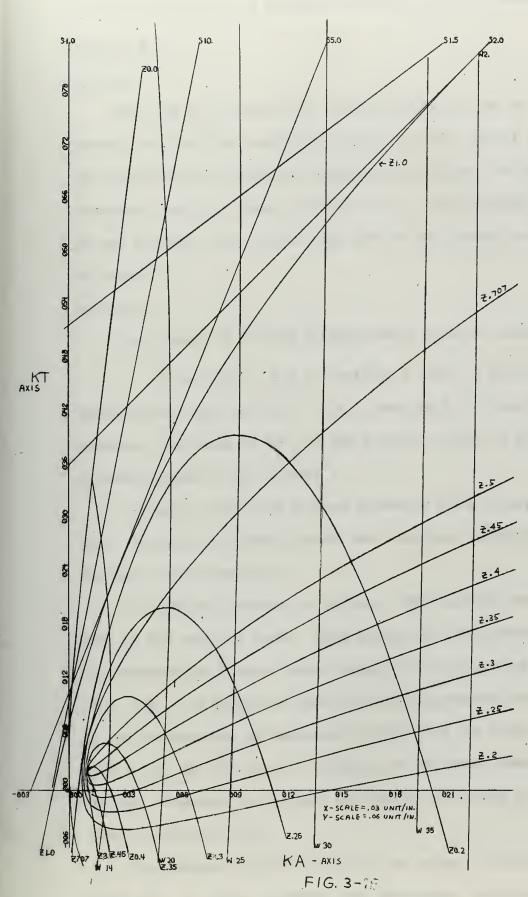
With K<sub>a</sub> set to zero, the effect of tachometer feedback alone corresponds to movement of the M point along the Y-axis. In figure (3-23) the unstable region is determined by an inspection of the way the constant zeta curves tend as zeta increases. Since the Y-axis is always in the unstable region, it is concluded that tachometer feedback alone cannot stabilize the system.

The effect of acceleration feedback alone can be observed by moving along the X-axis of figure (3-23). If K<sub>a</sub> is varied between .01 and .06, the system will have two pairs of complex roots with the following ranges of values for zeta:

$$.3 < zeta < .5$$
 and  $.25 < zeta < .32$ 

If both tachometer and acceleration feedback are used, it is concluded that tachometer feedback will in general cause the zeta of one pair of roots to increase while the zeta of the other pair decreases. It appears that acceleration feedback alone would be better.

From the graph it is determined that with K = 0 and K = .012, that complex roots are located at zeta = .45, omega = 4, and zeta = .32, omega



= 13. Since it is true that (.45) (4) = 1.8 << (.32) (13) = 4.15, it is apparent that the roots at zeta = .45 and omega = 4 are dominant. The specifications have therefore been met and the problem is solved.

# Example 3-19

Problem:

With the  $K_1K_2$  product set at the stability limit of the uncompensated system, use position feedback as shown in figure (3-24) to obtain dominant characteristic roots with maximum possible zeta and omega, and with a dominancy factor of about two to one (i.e., the ratio of the real part of any secondary root to the real part of the primary roots is about two or greater).

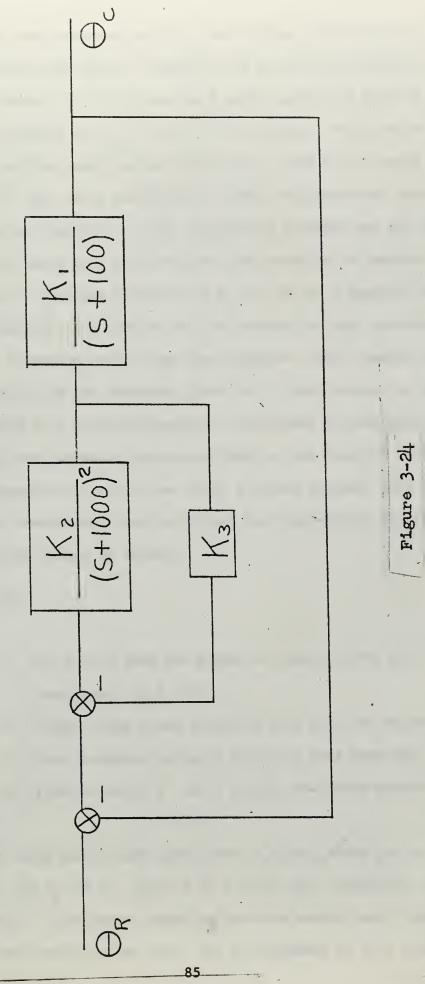
Solution:

From figure (3-24) the characteristic equation becomes:

In figure (3-25) are plotted parameter plane curves for the above system. Constant zeta-omega curves have also been included to assist in the dominancy considerations.

The analysis proceeds as follows. The unstable region is to the left of the zeta = 0 curve. Root values for the uncompensated system are obtained for M point values along the Y-axis, since this corresponds to  $K_3 = 0$ . The stability limit of the uncompensated system corresponds to the intersection of the zeta = 0 curve and the Y-axis. The value of beta =  $K_1K_2$  at this point is observed by the Routh check. The M points of interest therefore lie along a horizontal line drawn through this point as shown in figure (3-25).

The maximum zeta obtainable for any value of alpha along this line is about .33. As alpha increases then zeta-omega increases and the magnitude



of the real root decreases and the root becomes more dominant. Omega also increases with alpha. Therefore the overriding criteria is the dominancy factor. On this basis an M point located at alpha =  $K_2K_3$  =  $2.5 \times 10^6$  and beta =  $K_1K_2$  =  $2.42 \times 10^9$  is chosen. Characteristic roots are read from the graph and are located at: zeta = .32, omega = 1680, zeta-omega = 550, and a real root at -1000. The dominancy factor is computed to be 550/1000 or 1.82. Since this is about two and the maximum zeta and omega have been obtained, the solution is complete.

It can be remarked that since  $K_1K_2$  was set at a specific value for analysis purposes, the problem was then reduced to only one variable and root locus techniques could have been employed. This example illustrates the flexibility of the parameter plane and it also points out the interesting fact that root values determined along either a horizontal or a vertical line in the parameter plane constitute a root locus in terms of the variable parameter. Root values along a sloped straight line in the parameter plane constitute a sort of hybrid root locus where the two root locus parameters are linear ly related.

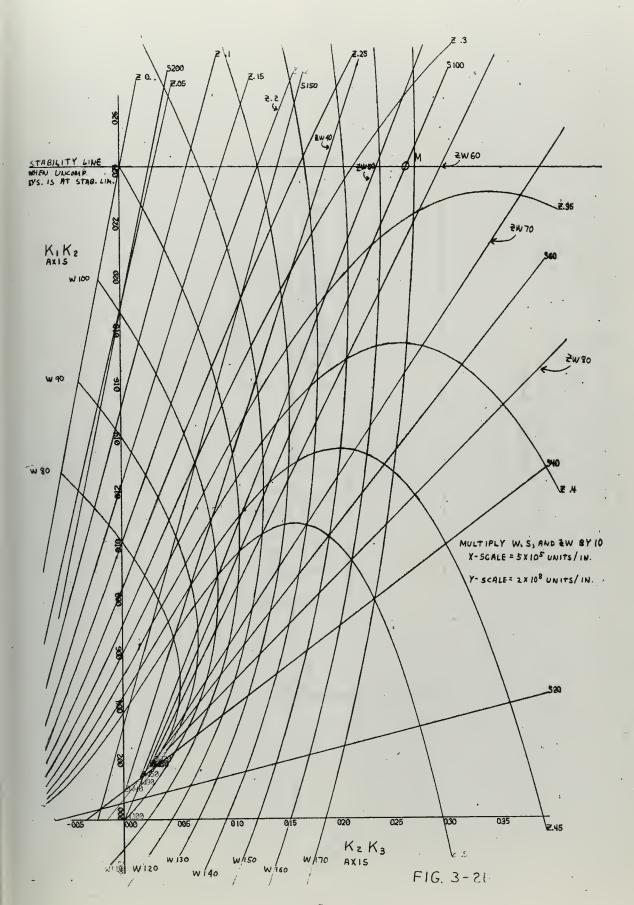
## Example 3-20

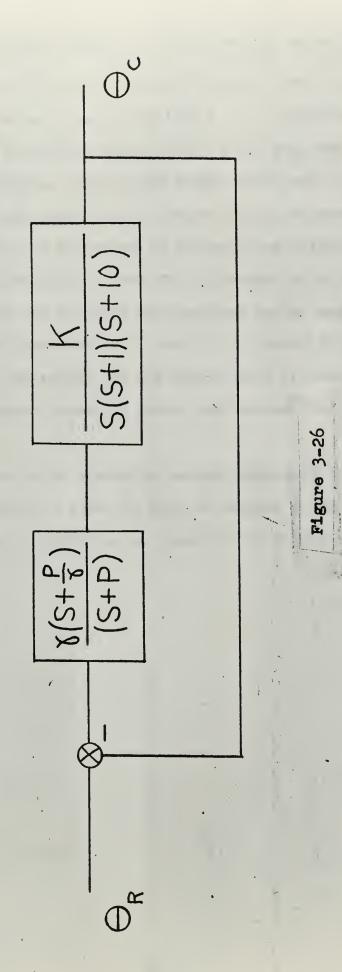
#### Problem:

- 1. Set K such that the system of figure (3-26) will follow a ramp input,  $\theta_{\rm R}$  = 1.0t.
- 2. Steady state error should be less than two degrees.
- 3. Step response overshoot should be less than 30%.
- 4. Find values of & and P to meet the above specifications.

# Solution:

It is known that steady state error =  $\theta_R/K_e$ , where in this problem  $K_e = K/10$ , and  $\theta_R = 1.0$ . Error =  $2^\circ$  = .0349 rad. Therefore,  $K_e = 28.6$  and K = 286. If the above system can be made second order dominant, the second order curves can be used. For an overshoot of 30%, a zeta of .35



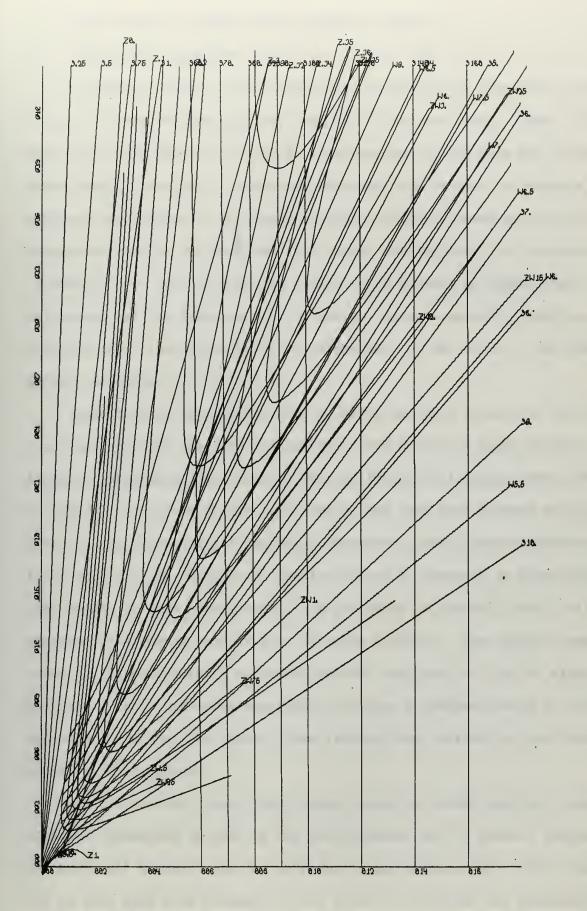


is required.

The characteristic equation of the compensated system then becomes:  $s^4 + (11 + \checkmark)s^3 + (10 + 11 \checkmark)s^2 + (10 \checkmark + 286 β)s + 286 \checkmark = 0$ 

In the above equation, alpha = p and beta =  $\chi$ . Fourth order parameter plane curves are plotted in figure (3-27). It is seen that the zeta = .35 curve has a minimum value of beta = 255. Since beta is greater than ten, a multiple lead compensator or perhaps a lag-lead compensator is indicated. To enhance the chances of having to use no more than two sections, the minimum value of beta 25.5 is chosen for the single section. From figure (3-27) the following root locations can be read off corresponding to beta = 25.5 and alpha = 87: zeta = .35, omega = 8.2, and real roots at -90 and -4.5. Zeta-omega for the complex roots is three. Since 4.5 = 1.5x3, the compensated system is second order dominant with a dominance factor of 1.5.

At this point either a multiple section compensator can be designed from the above values of alpha and beta, or another scheme of compensation can be used. Both alternatives are considered in section (4).



K-SCALE - 2.00E+81 LINITS/INCH.
Y-SCALE - 3.00E+80 LINITS/INCH.
RM NUTTING FIG. 3-21
X-SCALE =P=ALPHA, Y-SCALE=GAMMA=BETA

- 4 Miscellaneous aspects of the parameter plane.
- 4-1 Some general comments.

In section (3-2-2) it was shown that constant zeta parameter plane curves of order two through five originate at a point where alpha = M/K and beta = N/K, where M, N, and K are determined by the zero and first power coefficients only. Inductive reasoning can be used to conclude that constant zeta curves of any order originate at this common point which is determined only by the zero and first power coefficients. An exception is when K=0. In this case the origin point depends on higher order coefficients and its location will be obvious given a specific equation. If K is not zero, the origin point is independent of the order of the characteristic equation.

Inspection of the expressions for alpha and beta in section (3-2-2) indicates that the shape of the constant zeta curves as omega becomes larger is primarily determined by the coefficients of higher power, and in general the curves become more complex and less well behaved as the order of the characteristic equation increases. For a given characteristic equation, an increase in complexity can be observed as alpha and beta appear in more coefficients. As indicated in section (3-2-2) all constant zeta curves tend to plus or minus infinity. The relative magnitudes of the coefficients determine whether the limit is plus or minus infinity. It is therefore necessary to choose a frequency range of interest before plotting the curves, thus limiting the analysis to one "window" of the infinite plane.

Mitrovic curves, since they involve equations which have only one parameter appearing in each of two coefficients, are in general simpler and more well behaved than the parameter plane curves. It is also interesting to note that when parameter plane curves are plotted for characteristic equations of the Mitrovic type, the resulting curves are identical to

those plotted from the Mitrovic equations. This can be seen as follows.

From reference (8) page 349,  $B_0$  and  $B_1$  are given by the following relations where notation has been changed to conform to this text.

$$B_{0} = - \underset{k=2}{\overset{n}{\leq}} d_{k} w^{k} \emptyset_{k-1}$$

$$B_{1} = \underset{k=2}{\overset{n}{\leq}} d_{k} w^{k-1} \emptyset_{k}$$

where  $\emptyset_k = -(2 \not\ni \emptyset_{k-1} + \emptyset_{k-2})$  for  $k \ge 2$ 

and 
$$\emptyset_0 = 0$$
,  $\emptyset_1 = 1$ 

Comparison of the tabulated Ø functions in table (10-1) of reference (8) with appendix (IB) of this text leads to the following relation:

$$\emptyset_k = (-1)^k U_k$$

The B -B Mitrovic characteristic equation is of the form:

$$S^{n}+...+d_{2}S^{2} + B_{1}S + B_{0} = 0$$

If  $B_0$  = alpha and  $B_1$  = beta, alpha and beta can be computed from the parameter plane equations (2-10) and (2-11) and are as follows:

alpha = 
$$\sum_{k=2}^{n} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1}$$
 beta =  $\sum_{k=2}^{n} (-1)^{k} d_{k} w^{k-1} U_{k}$ 

If the relationship between the  $\emptyset_k$  and  $U_k$  functions is employed in the Mitrovic expressions for  $B_0$ - $B_1$ , one obtains:

$$B_{0} = \sum_{k=2}^{n} d_{k} w^{k} (-1)^{k} U_{k-1}$$

$$B_{1} = \sum_{k=2}^{n} d_{k} w^{k-1} (-1)^{k} U_{k}$$

It is seen that  $B_0$  = alpha and  $B_1$  = beta. The above procedure can be repeated for variables appearing in any two of the coefficients of the characteristic equation. This duality property is employed in section (4-2) to compensate parameter plane type characteristic equations employing normalized Mitrovic  $B_0$ - $B_1$  and  $B_1$ - $B_2$  third order curves which have been plotted using the parameter plane computer program presented in section (6-1).

Since in the parameter plane, a negative value for alpha or beta does not necessarily imply a negative coefficient of the characteristic

equation, one is not restricted to first quadrant values of alpha and beta. In most applications however a negative value for alpha or beta corresponds to a right half plane pole or zero in a cascade compensator or to positive feedback. For all of these cases only the first quadrant of the parameter plane is of interest.

Since no stability criteria, either relative or absolute, has been established for the parameter plane, it is necessary to base the stability analysis on observing which way the curves tend as omega and zeta are varied. For this reason it is desirable to plot curves for as many values of zeta, omega, sigma, and if desired, zeta-omega, as is necessary to fix the pattern.

4-2 Normalized third order curves.

4-2-1. Discussion of the normalized curves.

Third order curves are evailable for finding the roots of polynomials where the coefficient of zero power is one variable and the coefficient of the first power is the other variable. Such a set of curves is presented in reference (8), and the curves are called normalized Mitrovic B<sub>O</sub>-B<sub>1</sub> curves.

In this section a method is presented whereby parameter plane type characteristic equations of third order can be compensated on two different types of normalized curves. One type is the  $B_0$ - $B_1$  curves of reference (8), and the other type is the  $B_{\bar{1}}B_2$  curves which are presented in this section. The method here presented is divided into three cases.

4-2-2 Derivation of the normalized transformations.

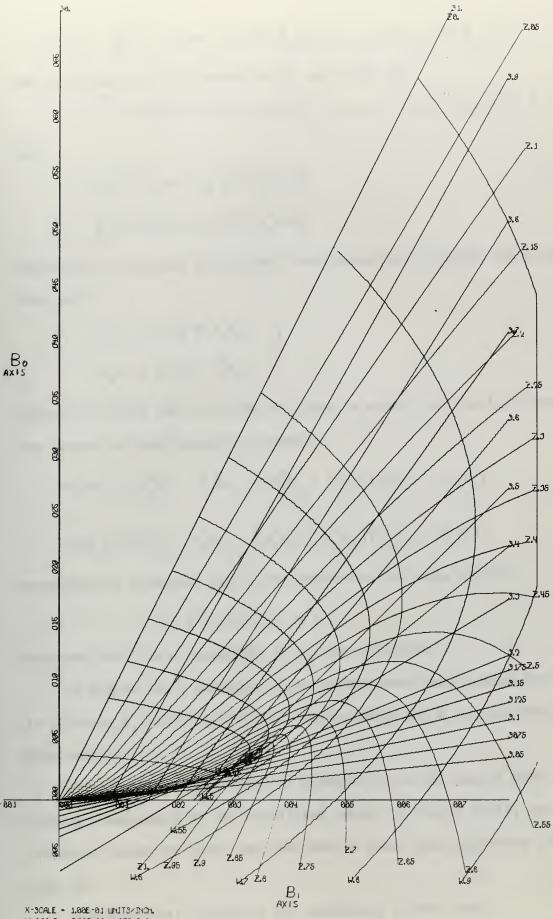
#### Case I

Characteristic equations of the type

$$s^{3} + d_{2}s^{2} + (b_{1} + c_{1} + b_{1})s + b_{0} + c_{0} + d_{0} = 0$$
 (4-1)

are considered, where alpha and beta are the variable parameters.

In equation (4-1) letting  $S = d_2 s$  one obtains:



K-9CALE - 1.80E-01 UNITS/INCH.
Y-9CALE - 5.80E-02 UNITS/INCH.

RM NUTTING , NORMALIZED BO-BI CLIRVES
S\*\*3+S\*\*2+AS+B=0

$$d_2^3 s^3 + d_2^3 s^2 + (b_1 + c_1 \beta + d_1) d_2 s + b_0 + c_0 \beta + d_0 = 0$$

The above equation is divided by  $d_2^3$  resulting in:

$$s^{3} + s^{3} + s(b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1})/d_{2}^{2} + (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1})/d_{2}^{3} = 0$$
 (4-2)

Let:

$$B_{1} = (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + d_{1})/d_{2}^{2}$$

$$B_{0} = (b_{0} + c_{0} + c_{0} + d_{0})/d_{2}^{3}$$
(4-3)

Rearranging equations (4-3), two linear equations in alpha and beta are obtained:

$$b_1 + c_1 \beta = d_2^2 B_1 - d_1$$

$$b_0 + c_0 \beta = d_2^3 B_0 - d_0$$
(4-3a)

Equations (4-3a) can be solved by Cramer's rule or by the inversion of the matrix of coefficients to obtain:

$$alpha = [(d_2^2B_1 - d_1)c_0 - (d_2^3B_0 - d_0)c_1]/(b_1c_0 - b_0c_1)$$

$$beta = [(d_2^3B_0 - d_0)b_1 - (d_2^2B_1 - d_1)b_0]/(b_1c_0 - b_0c_1)$$
(4-4)

Substituting equations (4-3) into equations (4-2) one obtains:

$$s^3 + s^2 + B_1 s + B_2 = 0 (4-5)$$

Equation (4-5) is a normalized  $B_0-B_1$  type equation.

In figure (4-1) parameter plane curves have been plotted for equation (4-5) where  $B_1$  is the alpha or X-axis variable and  $B_0$  is the beta or Y-axis variable.

Systems whose characteristic equation is of the case I type can therefore be compensated on the normalized curves of figure (4-1), and the necessary values of alpha and beta can be found from equations (4-4).

Case II.

Characteristic equations are considered of the type:

$$S^{3} + (b_{2} + c_{2} + d_{2})S^{2} + (b_{1} + c_{1} + d_{1})S + d_{0} = 0$$
 (4-6)

Letting  $S = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{0}}$  s in equation (4-6) and dividing through by done obtains:

$$s^{3} + (b_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2})s^{2}/d_{o}^{\frac{1}{3}} + (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1})s/d_{o}^{\frac{2}{3}} + 1 = 0$$
 (4-7)  
Let:

$$B_{2} = (b_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2} + d_{2})/d_{o}^{\frac{1}{3}}$$

$$B_{1} = (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + d_{1})/d_{o}^{\frac{1}{3}}$$
(4-8)

Equations (4-8) when rearranged, reduce to two linear equations in alpha and beta as follows:

$$b_{2} + c_{2} \beta = d_{0}^{\frac{1}{3}} B_{2} - d_{2}$$

$$b_{1} + c_{1} \beta = d_{0}^{\frac{1}{3}} B_{1} - d_{1}$$
(4-9)

Solving for alpha and beta as in case I results in:

alpha = 
$$[(d_0^{\frac{1}{3}}B_2 - d_2)c_1 - (d_0^{\frac{2}{3}}B_1 - d_1)c_2]/(b_2c_1 - b_1c_2)$$
  
beta =  $[(d_0^{\frac{2}{3}}B_1 - d_1)b_2 - (d_0^{\frac{1}{3}}B_2 - d_2)b_1]/(b_2c_1 - b_1c_2)$  (4-10)

As a result of equations (4-8), equation (4-6) becomes:

$$s^3 + B_2 s^2 + B_1 s + 1 = 0$$
 (4-11)

Equation (4-11) is a normalized  $B_1-B_2$  type equation. In figure (4-2), parameter plane curves have been plotted for equation (4-11) where  $B_2$  is the alpha or X-axis variable and  $B_1$  is the beta or Y-axis variable.

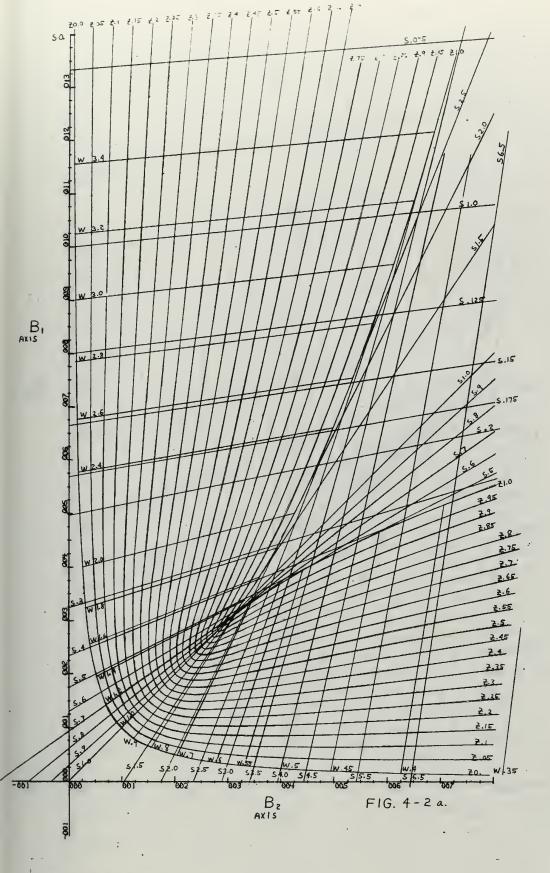
Systems whose characteristic equation is of the case II type can therefore be compensated on the normalized curves of figure (4-2), and the necessary values of alpha and beta can be found from equations (4-10).

Case III.

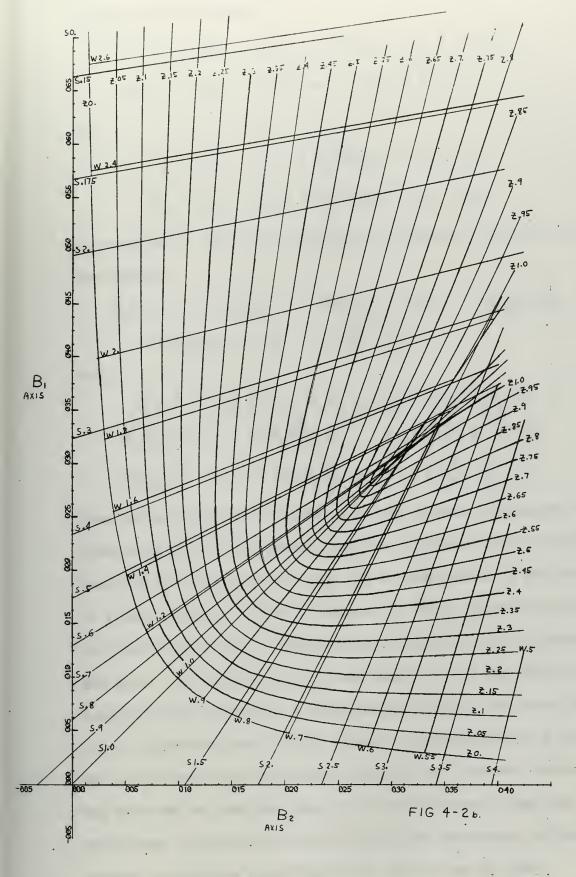
Characteristic equations are considered of the type:

$$s^{3} + (b_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2} + c_{2})s^{2} + (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1})s + b_{0} + c_{0} + c_{0} + d = 0$$
(4-12)

Letting S =  $(b_2 + c_2 + c_2 + d_2)$ s and dividing through by  $(b_2 + c_2 + d_2)^3$ 



\*\*SCALE \*\* 1.00E+00 UNITS/INCH. - A S - SIGMA S - SIGMA NUTTING , NORMALIZED MITROUIC B1-B2 CURVES S \*\* \*3+AS \*\*\*2+BS+1=0



equation (4-12) becomes:

$$s^{3} + s^{2} + (b_{1} \alpha + c_{1} \beta + d_{1}) s / (b_{2} \alpha + c_{2} \beta + d_{2})^{2}$$

$$+ (b_{0} \alpha + c_{0} \beta + d_{0}) / (b_{2} \alpha + c_{2} \beta + d_{2})^{3} = 0$$

$$(4-13)$$

Let:

$$B_{1} = (b_{1} + c_{1} + c_{1} + d_{1})/(b_{2} + c_{2} + d_{2})^{2}$$

$$B_{0} = (b_{0} + c_{0} + d_{0})/(b_{2} + c_{2} + d_{2})^{3}$$

$$(4-14)$$

In equations (4-14) after rearranging, expanding, and collecting terms, one obtains:

$${}^{B_{1}b_{2}^{2}} \swarrow^{2} + {}^{B_{1}c_{2}^{2}} \beta^{2} + (2B_{1}b_{2}d_{2} - b_{1}) \swarrow + 2B_{1}b_{2}c_{2} \swarrow \beta + (2B_{1}c_{2}d_{2} - c_{1}) \beta + B_{1}d_{2}^{2} - d_{1} = 0$$

and

$$B_{o}b_{2}^{3} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{3} + B_{o}c_{2}^{3} \beta^{3} + 3B_{o}b_{2}^{2}c_{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 3B_{o}b_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 3B_{o}c_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim} {}^{2} \beta + 6B_{o}b_{2}c_{2}^{2}c_{2}^{2} \stackrel{?}{\sim}$$

When the substitution of equation (4-14) is made in equation (4-12), a normalized  $B_0$ - $B_1$  type equation results. Systems whose characteristic equation is of the case III type can be compensated on the curves given in figure (4-1), to obtain a value of  $B_1$  and  $B_0$  which can be substituted into equations (4-15). Equations (4-15) contains the solutions for alpha and beta. In the most general case where none of the coefficients in equation (4-15) are zero, a graphical solution of the second and third order polynomials can be made. That is the polynomials of equation (4-15) can be plotted on an alpha-beta plane and the necessary values of alpha and beta can be read from the curve intersections. When some of the coefficients of equations (4-15) are zero, an analytical solution may be easiest, or perhaps a combination of the two can be used.

4-2-3 Application of the method.

Example 4-1 (Case I type)

Problem:

In figure (4-3) find the values of K and  $K_r$  to obtain:

- 1. Characteristic roots at zeta = .5, and omega = 10.
- 2. Error coefficient should be greater than or equal to 6.
  Solution:

The appropriate characteristic equation is:

$$S^3 + 11S^2 + (30 + 0)S + \beta = 0$$
, where alpha = KK<sub>t</sub>, beta = K.

Specification 2. can be satisfied if:

$$K_e = K/(30 + KK_t) = \beta/(30 + \omega) \ge .5$$

The characteristic equation is of the case I type, and the appropriate frequency transformation is therefore:  $S = d_2s = 11s$ 

Letting  $w_N$  represent the undamped natural frequency on the normalized plane, one can obtain via the frequency transformation:  $w_N = .91$ 

The value of zeta is unaffected by the transformation. From the  $B_o$ - $B_1$  curves of figure (4-1), a value of  $w_N$  = .91 and zeta = .5 is seen to correspond to  $B_o$  = .075 and  $B_1$  = .91. Employing equations (4-4) along with the appropriate coefficient values one can solve for alpha and beta. The result is:

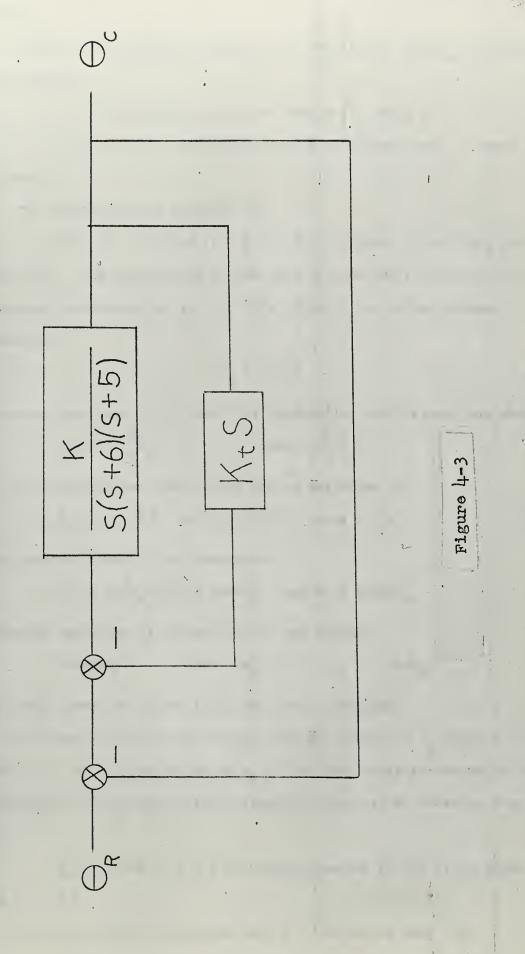
alpha = 
$$121(.91) - 30 = 80$$
 beta =  $(11)^3(.075) = 100$   
Since alpha =  $KK_t = 100K_t = 80$  it is seen that:  $K_t = .8$  and  $K = 100 = 80$ 

The error coefficient is therefore:

 $K_{\rm e} = \beta / (30 + \omega) = .91$ , which is greater than .5 so the specifications are satisfied.

Note: If the error coefficient was required to be greater than .91, the specified value of zeta and omega would have to be modified so as to increase beta, decrease alpha, or both.

Example 4-2 (Case II type)



Problem:

In the system shown in figure (4-4) find K,  $K_t$ , and  $K_a$  to obtain the following:

- 1. Characteristic roots at zeta = .7, omega = 10.
- 2. The error coefficient should be greater than or equal to 6. Solution:

The characteristic equation is:

 $S^3 + (3 + \checkmark)S^2 + (2 + \beta)S + K = 0$ , where alpha = KK<sub>a</sub> and beta = KK<sub>t</sub>. The equation is of the case II type and the appropriate frequency transformation is:  $S = d_0^{\frac{1}{3}}s$ , where  $d_0$  is as yet unknown.

Therefore:

$$w_{N} = 10d_{o}^{-\frac{1}{3}}$$
 (4-16)

Employing equations (4-10) with the appropriate coefficients one obtains:

alpha = 
$$d_0^{\frac{1}{3}}B_2 - 3$$
 beta =  $d_0^{\frac{2}{3}}B_1 - 2$  (4-17)

The error coefficient restriction can be satisfied if:

$$d_0 = 12 + 6\beta$$
 or  $(d_0 - 12)/6 = beta = d_0^{\frac{2}{3}}B_1 - 2$  (4-18)

From equation (4-16) it is seen that:

$$d_0^{\frac{1}{3}} = 10/w_N, d_0^{\frac{2}{3}} = 100/w_N^2, \text{ and } d_0 = 1000/w_N^3$$
 (4-19)

Employing equations (4-19) and (4-18) one obtains:

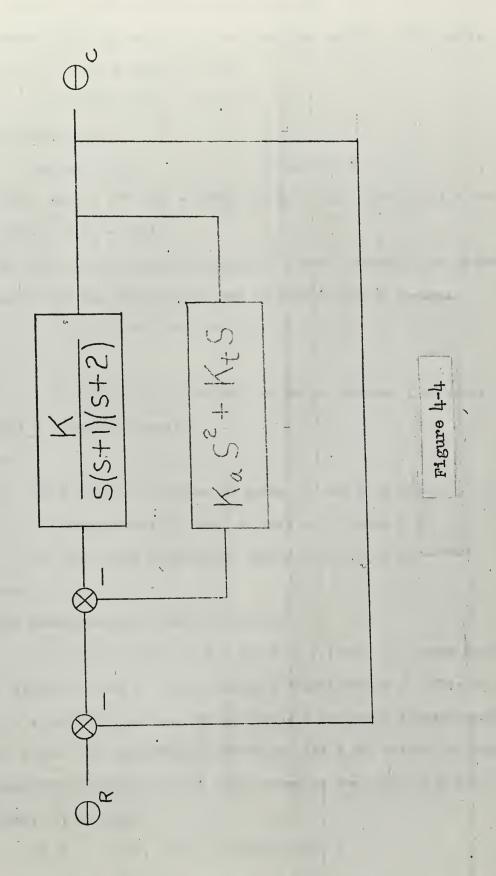
$$1000/6w_N^3 - 2 = 1000B_1/w_N^2 - 2 \text{ or } B_1 = 1.67/w_N$$
 (4-20)

The B<sub>1</sub>-B<sub>2</sub> curves of figure (4-2) can now be employed.

In figure (4-2) one can pick of various values of  $w_N$  along the line zeta = .7. The desired value of  $w_N$  is one that satisfies equation (4-20). Referring to figure (4-2), the following values can be obtained when zeta = .7:

 $\rm w_{N}$  = .8 and  $\rm B_{1}$  = 2.2 and using equation (4-20) it is found that  $\rm B_{1}$  = 2.1.

Also from figure (4-2) when zeta = .7 it can be seen that:



 $^{W}N$  = .76 and  $B_{1}$  = 2.2 and from equation (4-20) :  $B_{1}$  = 2.2.

The latter set of values are the desired ones and the corresponding value of  $B_2$  is 2.5. From equation (4-19):

$$d_0 = 1000/(.76)^3 = 2280 = K$$

From equations (4-17):

Therefore: beta =  $379 = KK_t = 2280K_t$  or  $K_t = .166$  and alpha =  $29.9 = KK_a = 2280K_a$  or  $K_a = .0131$ .

The error coefficient specification should automatically be satisfied due to the way the analysis was performed, but as a check:

$$K_e = K/(2 + KK_t) = K/(2 + \beta) \ge 6.$$

Now:

$$K/(2 + \beta) = 2280/381 = 6$$
 which confirms the result.

# Example 4-3 (Case III type)

Problem:

In figure (4-5) find values of gamma, P, and K to obtain:

- Characteristic roots at zeta = .7, omega = 15.
- 2. The error coefficient should be equal to 20.

Solution:

The characteristic equation becomes:

Employing equations (4-15) after dropping the terms with zero coefficients one obtains:

$$B_1 \propto {}^2 + (10B_1 - 1) \propto -100 \beta + 25B_1 = 0$$
 (4-21a)  
 $B_0 \propto {}^3 + 15B_0 \propto {}^2 + (75B_0 - 100) \propto +125B_0 = 0$ 

The latter equation when divided by B becomes:

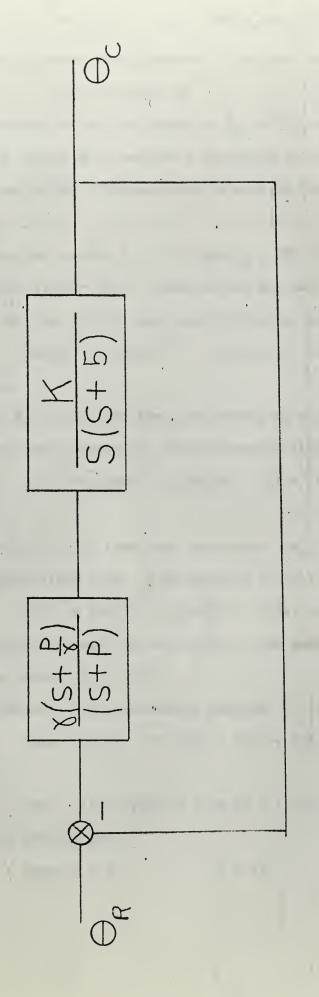


Figure 4-5

$$\propto$$
 <sup>3</sup> + 15  $\propto$  <sup>2</sup> + (75 - 100/B<sub>o</sub>) $\propto$  + 125 = 0 (4-21b)

From the frequency transformation it is seen that:

$$W_{N} = 15/(\infty + 5)$$
 (4-22)

The procedure is to find values of  $B_{0}$  and  $w_{N}$ , employing the zeta = .7 curve of figure (4-1) such that equations (4-21b) and (4-22) are simultaneously satisfied. This can best be done by trial and error.

## Trial 1.

From the curves,  $B_0$  = .065 and  $w_N$  = .58. From equation (4-22) one finds that alpha = 20.9. These values are used in equation (4-21b) to see if the left side of the equation becomes zero. Hence:

$$(20.9)^3 + 15(20.9)^2 - 1465(20.9) + 125 = -14895 \neq 0$$

# Trial 2.

Try  $B_0$  = .07, then from the curves,  $w_N$  = .55. From equation (4-22) one finds that alpha = 26. Using equation (4-21b):

$$(26)^3 + 15(26)^2 - 1355(26) + 125 = -17775 \neq 0$$

### Trial 3.

Try  $B_0$  = .075, then from the curves:  $W_N$  = .5. From equation (4-22) one finds: alpha = 25. From equation (4-21b):

 $(25)^3 + 15(25)^2 - 1255(25) + 5(25) = -250$ , which can be considered to be close enough to zero for the size numbers involved. Therefore from the curves,  $B_1 = .45$ .

Equation (4-21a) can now be employed to find beta:

beta = 
$$[(B_1 \angle ^2 + (10B_1 - 1) \angle + 25B_1]/100$$

or

beta =  $[(.45)(25)^2 + (10x.45 - 1)25 + 25(.45)]/100 = 3.8$ 

The final results are:

gamma = 
$$3.8$$
 P =  $25$  K =  $100$ 

4-3 Normalized parameter plane curves of higher order.

In the preceding section, essentially two types of transformations were made to normalize the third order characteristic equations. The first being the magnitude scaling, was tacitly assumed since the b<sub>3</sub> coefficient of the characteristic equation was taken to be one. Dividing through by b<sub>3</sub> constituted the magnitude scaling. The second transformation, which was frequency scaling, was used to make one of the remaining coefficients unity. This left only two variable parameters, and normalized curves could readily be plotted. If the characteristic equation is higher than third order, more than two parameters are involved since only two coefficients can be made unity, so general normalized curves of higher order than three are not feasible except in the special form as follows.

In reference (5), Choe introduced normalized families of fourth order curves where the family parameter was taken as the B<sub>2</sub> coefficient. Parameter plane transformations similar to those given in section (4-2) could be derived for the fourth order case, but they would be too complex to be of practical use. Obviously normalized curves for higher than fourth order are impractical.

4-4 Three dimensional parameter plane space.

#### 4-4-1 Discussion.

Many compensation problems involve finding values for more than just two parameters. Such is true in multiple section cascade compensation and combination feedback and cascade compensation. This type of problem can be solved by conventional parameter plane methods if all but two parameters are set at some arbitrary value. A more illuminating approach, however, involves the use of three dimensional parameter plane space.

(When the problem involves or can be reduced to three parameters).

Since the parameter plane equations are obtained by equating the real and imaginary parts of the characteristic equation to zero, unique solutions exist for only two parameters. However, a third parameter can be intorduced by plotting families of alpha-beta curves in two dimensional space. Theoretically a three dimensional parameter space surface could be plotted, but interpreting the results would be difficult.

4-4-2 Example problem.

In section (6-1) a computer program is presented which will plot families of parameter plane curves in terms of a third parameter as a variable. The third parameter may appear linearly or non-linearly in any of the coefficients. The following example shows one application of the method.

### Example 4-4.

Experience has shown that if the parameter values necessary to compensate a system using a single section cascade compensator are not realizable, then the application of tachometer feedback will often permit the use of values within the acceptable limit. The system shown in figure (4-6) is the problem of example (3-20) but with tachometer feedback employed. Problem:

Using the same criteria as in example (3-20), use tachometer feedback

to find more reasonable values for the cascade compensator parameters.
Solution:

From figure (4-6) it can be seen that:

$$K_e = KP/(10P + KK_tP) = K/(10 + KK_t)$$

From example (3-20),  $K_{e} = 28.6$ .

Hence:  $K = 286 + 28.6KK_{+}$ .

The characteristic equation is found to be:

 $s^4 + (11 + \not\sim) s^3 + (10 + 11 \not\sim + KK_t \beta) s^2 + (10 \not\sim + KK_t \not\sim + K \beta) s + K \not\sim = 0$  where alpha = P and beta = gamma. The third parameter is seen to be  $KK_t$ . The above characteristic equation is seen to be identical to that of example (3-20) when  $KK_t$  is set to zero. The error coefficient restriction can be incorporated into the above equation by letting  $K = 286 + 28.6KK_t$ . This results in:

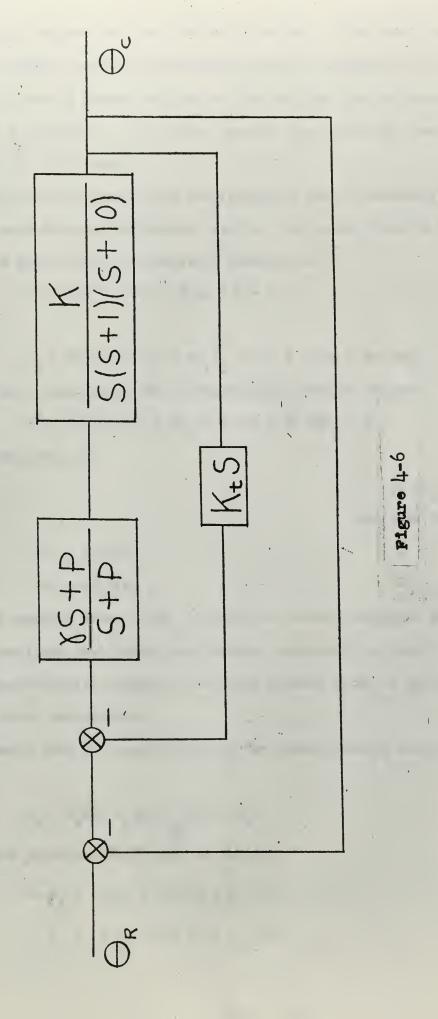
$$s^4 + (11 + \alpha)s^3 + (10 + 11\alpha + \kappa_t \beta)s^2 + (10\alpha + \kappa_t \alpha + 286\beta + 28.6\kappa_t \beta)s + 286\alpha + 28.6\kappa_t \alpha = 0$$

Third parameter values of 10, 50, 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, and 1000 are investigated, employing the computer program of section (6-1). The resulting constant zeta and constant omega curves are shown in figure (4-7). For simplicity the only constant zeta curves that are plotted are for the required value of zeta of .35. If the M-point shown in figure (4-7) is chosen, the following values are applicable:

$$KK_{r} = 300$$
 gamma = 10  $P = 113$ 

This results in the compensator zero being located at S = -11.3, which is also a closed loop system zero. For the above parameter values the closed loop system poles were found using the digital computer and are as follows:

The residue of the real root at S = -11.056 is approximately zero due to the closed loop zero at -11.3, so the complex roots which give the zeta



of .35 are dominant and the problem is solved. It is seen that tachometer feedback increases the undamped natural frequency of the complex roots by about a factor of three so the settling time is decreased by a factor of one-third. It is noted however, that settling time is not of interest in this example.

At this point one should investigate to see if tachometer feedback alone could produce the desired results. The Routh check is first employed.

The applicable characteristic equation is:

$$s^3 + 11s^2 + (10 + KK_t)s + K = 0$$

and

$$K_e = 28.6 = K/(10 + KK_t)$$
, hence  $K = 286 - 28.6KK_t$ .

Using this value for K, the characteristic equation becomes:

$$s^3 + 11s^2 + (10 + KK_t)s + 286 + 28.6KK_t = 0$$

The Routh array is:

Since a negative value of  $KK_t$  is required to even stabilize the system, it is concluded that tachometer feedback alone will not work.

4-5 Characteristic equations involving product terms of alpha and beta.

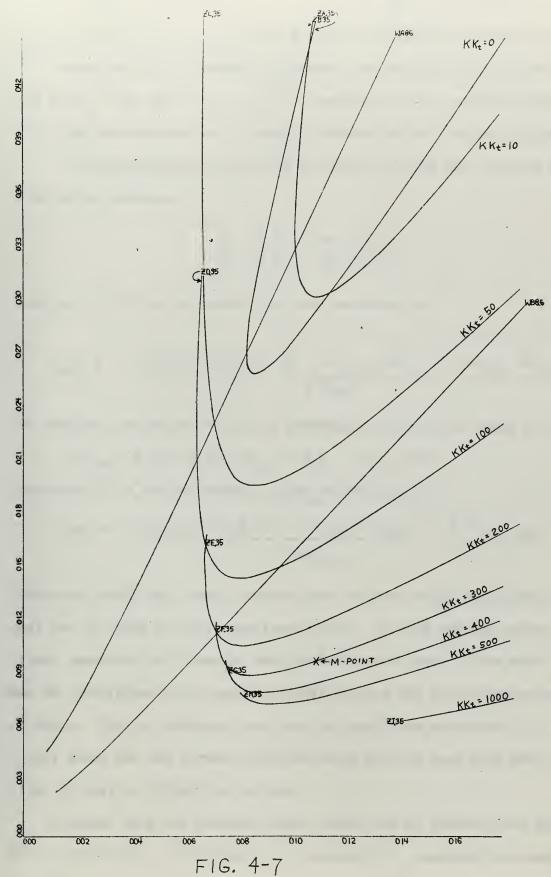
#### 4-5-1 Basic derivations.

Assume that the coefficients of the characteristic equation are of the form:

$$a_{k} = b_{k} \alpha + c_{k} \beta + h_{k} \alpha \beta + d_{k}$$
 (4-23)

Employing equations (2-7) one can obtain:

$$\phi B_1 + \beta c_1 + \phi \beta A_1 + D_1 = 0$$
 (4-24a)



X-SCALE = 200E+01 UNITS-INCH.
Y-SCALE = 3.00E+00 UNITS-INCH.

RM NUTTING, X-AXIS = P, Y-AXIS = GAMMA
THIRD PARAMETER = KKT

Where:

$$A_{1} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} h_{k} w^{k} U_{k-1} \qquad A_{2} = \sum_{k=0}^{m} (-1)^{k} h_{k} w^{k} U_{k} \qquad (4-25)$$

 $\mathbf{U_{k-1}}$ ,  $\mathbf{U_k}$ ,  $\mathbf{P_1}$ ,  $\mathbf{C_1}$ ,  $\mathbf{D_1}$ ,  $\mathbf{B_2}$ ,  $\mathbf{C_2}$ , and  $\mathbf{D_2}$  are as defined in section (2).

Equations (4-24) contain in general, two unique solutions for alpha and beta. Note that if  $A_1 = A_2 = 0$ , equations (4-24) reduce to equations (2-9) and determinants can be used to obtain the one unique solution.

Solving equations (4-24a) and (4-24b) for alpha and equating the results one obtains:

$$\frac{D_1 + \beta C_1}{B_1 + \beta A_1} = \frac{-D_1 - \beta C_1}{B_1 + \beta A_1}$$
 (4-26)

Equation (4-26) can be solved for beta resulting in:

beta = 
$$\frac{-(\triangle_{AD} + \triangle_{BC}) \pm \sqrt{(\triangle_{AD} + \triangle_{BC})^2 - 4\triangle_{AC} \triangle_{BD}}}{2\triangle_{AC}}$$
 (4-27)

The deltas in equation (4-27) are shorthand notation for terms of the form:

$$\triangle_{BC} = B_1C_2 - B_2C_1, \triangle_{AD} = A_1D_2 - A_2D_1, \text{ etc.}$$

Proceeding in a similar manner, alpha is found to be:

$$alpha = \frac{-(\triangle_{DA} + \triangle_{BC}) \pm \sqrt{(\triangle_{DA} + \triangle_{BC})^2 - 4\triangle_{BA}\triangle_{DC}}}{2\triangle_{BA}}$$
(4-28)

Equations (4-27) and (4-28) contain four solution pairs for alpha and beta, only two of which satisfy equations (4-24). To find the two correct solutions, equation (4-27) can be used to find two values of beta which can then be substituted into equation (4-26) to find the corresponding values of alpha. The two solutions can also be found from equations (4-27) and (4-28) where the two correct solution pairs are the ones that make equations (4-24a) or (4-24b) go to zero.

Constant zeta and constant omega curves can be plotted from equations (4-27) and (4-28). Proceeding as in section (2), constant zeta-omega curves can also be plotted from equations (4-27) and (4-28) where  $B_1$ ,  $C_1$ ,

 $D_1$ ,  $B_2$ ,  $C_2$ , and  $D_2$  are defined by equations (2-15) and where:

$$A_1 = \sum_{k=0}^{m} h_k Q_{k-1}$$
  $A_2 = \sum_{k=0}^{m} h_k Q_k$  (4-29)

Constant sigma curves however are no longer straight lines when an alphabeta product is involved. In this case equation (2-17) becomes:

If one assumes the following notation:

$$DDD = \underset{k=0}{\overset{M}{\leq}} (-1)^k d_k \in {}^k \qquad CCC = \underset{k=0}{\overset{M}{\leq}} (-1)^k c_k \in {}^k$$

BBB = 
$$\underset{K=0}{\overset{M}{\leq}}$$
  $(-1)^k b_k \overset{k}{\leq} k$  BC =  $\underset{K=0}{\overset{M}{\leq}}$   $(-1)^k b_k \overset{k}{\leq} k$ 

Then equation (4-30) becomes:

$$\angle BBB + \beta CCC + \angle \beta BC + DDD = 0$$
 (4-31)

Equation (4-31) is a special form of a conic section and can be plotted by solving for alpha and incrementing beta over a range of values of interest. The above equations are programmed for the digital computer in section (6-2).

Example problems involving the above concepts are presented in the following section.

4-6 Design of double section cascade compensators.
4-6-1 Discussion.

Double section compensators can be designed by use of the parameter plane in two ways. The double section compensator can be made equivilant to a single section at a specific complex frequency of interest. Here the system is first designed using a single section compensator but the single section parameter values turn out to be physically unrealizable. This method has the disadvantage that control is maintained over only one pair of complex roots and dominance is difficult to ensure.

The second method involves writing the characteristic equation with a double section compensator inserted and drawing the parameter plane curves. Control over all the roots is obtainable and the dominance problem is much simplified.

Both the above methods involve characteristic equations with alphabeta product terms appearing in the coefficients, and new parameter plane equations have been derived to handle this situation in section (4-5-1).

4-6-2 Design of a double section compensator on the basis of given single section parameter values.

This method was proposed by Hyon in reference (6) but Hyon used the Mitrovic equations to obtain a solution. Parameter plane techniques will now be employed.

Let the open loop transfer function of a double section cascade compensated system be:

$$\frac{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\sqrt{S + P_1} / \sqrt{1} (S + P_2 / \sqrt{2})}{(S + P_1) (S + P_2)} \cdot G = -1$$
 (4-32)

The uncompensated system's forward path transfer function is G, where unity feedback is assumed. The open loop transfer function of a single section compensated system is:

$$\frac{(S + P/ )}{(S + P)}$$
 . G = -1 (4-33)

Assume complex roots are required at:

$$S_1 = -\frac{7}{7} 1^{w_1} + j_{w_1} \sqrt{1 - \frac{7}{7} 2}$$
 (4-34)

Equations (4-32) and (4-33) are equated and G is divided out:

$$\frac{\sqrt{1 + \sqrt{2} + P_1/\sqrt{1}(S + P_2/\sqrt{2})}}{(S + P_1)(S + P_2)} = \frac{(S + P/\sqrt{1})}{(S + P)}$$
(4-35)

After rearranging, collecting terms of like power, and dividing by S, equation (4-35) becomes:

$$S^{2}(Y - Y_{1} Y_{2}) S[(P_{1} + P_{2})Y + P(1 - Y_{1} Y_{2}) - P_{1} Y_{2} - (4-36)]$$

$$P_{2} Y_{1}] + P_{1}P_{2}Y + P(P_{1} + P_{2} - P_{1} Y_{2} - P_{2} Y_{1}) - P_{1}P_{2} = 0$$

The unknowns in equation (4-36) are  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $Y_1$ ,  $Y_2$ , and S. By substituting a specific frequency for S and equating the real and imaginary parts of equation (4-36) to zero separately, two equations in two unknowns can be obtained. The parameters  $Y_1$  and  $Y_2$  can be pre-set to a fixed value, thus determining whether the compensator will be double lead, double lag, or lag lead. Values for the remaining unknowns  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  can then be obtained from the resulting two equations.

It can be noted however, that when  $\begin{cases} 1 \\ 2 \end{cases}$  are given fixed values, the parameter plane techniques of section (4-5) can be applied directly if one lets  $P_1 = \checkmark$ ,  $P_2 = \beta$ , and  $P_1P_2 = \checkmark\beta$ . Equations (4-27) and (4-28) give the desired values of  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  when the specified value of zeta and omega for the complex roots is substituted. Only one or at most two points in the parameter plane are of interest thus obviating the need for plotting curves. Hence straight analytical techniques can be used. Example 4-5.

#### Problem:

Apply the above techniques to design a double section filter equivalent

to the single section filter of example (3-20) at the specified frequency of zeta = .35 and omega = 8.2. Of the possible solutions, choose the one that makes the specified complex roots most dominant.

Solution:

From example (3-20) a value of gamma = 25.5 was needed, indicating a double section lead filter might work. The value of P was 87. Let  $\%_2$  = 5, which is a reasonable value for a lead filter. When the above values are substituted, equation (4-36) becomes:

$$S^2 + (21 \times + 21 \beta - 2118)S + 25 \times (3 - 348( \times + \beta ) = 0$$
 (4-37)  
when zeta = .35:  $U_{-1} = -1$ ;  $U_0 = 0$ ;  $U_1 = 1$ ;  $U_2 = .7$ 

From equation (4-37) the coefficients can be used along with equations (2-10) and (4-25) to obtain the following quantities:

$$A_1 = -25$$
  $A_2 = 0$ 
 $B_1 = 348$   $B_2 = -172$ 
 $C_1 = 348$   $C_2 = -172$ 
 $D_1 = 67.2$   $D_2 = 17397$ 

The deltas are then found to be:

$$\triangle_{AD} = -4.349 \times 10^5$$
 $\triangle_{DC} = -6.066 \times 10^6$ 
 $\triangle_{BC} = 0$ 
 $\triangle_{DA} = 4.349 \times 10^5$ 
 $\triangle_{AC} = 4300$ 
 $\triangle_{BA} = -4300$ 
 $\triangle_{BA} = -4300$ 

Using equations (4-27) and (4-28) the solutions are:

From equations (4-24) it is found that  $\swarrow$  1 paired with  $\beta$  1 and  $\swarrow$  2 paired with  $\beta$  2 are the consistant solutions.

Since in equation (4-37), the coefficients of alpha and beta are identical, both solutions produce the same result. < 1 and  $\beta$  1 are arbitrarily chosen. The characteristic equation of the compensated system

then becomes:

$$s^5 + 112.14s^4 + 2533.2s^3 + 2.3678 \times 10^4 s^2 + 1.587 \times 10^5 s + 4.0344$$
  
  $\times 10^5 = 0$ 

Using the digital computer the roots are found to be:

$$-4.205$$
  $-16.79$   $-85.51$   $-2.82 \pm j7.674$ 

The complex roots are at the specified value of zeta and omega.

Comparing the above roots with those obtained in example (4-4) where the single section plus tachometer feedback was employed, one concludes that the double section compensator produces dominant complex roots whereas the tachometer feedback and single section scheme does not. In example (4-4) however, the complex roots were found to be effectively dominant since the residue of the nearby real root was about zero. In this example, closed loop zeros are located at -3.34 and -16.9. Therefore, the magnitude of the residues of the complex poles and the real pole at -4.205 are almost the same so it is fortunate that the complex roots are dominant.

4-6-3 Design of a double section compensator using general parameter plane methods.

This method involves incorporating the double section cascade compensator equations into the uncompensated system's characteristic equation.

This technique has the advantage that parameter plane curves can then be drawn and control is maintained over all the characteristic roots rather than only the two specified complex roots as is the case with the method of section (4-6-2).

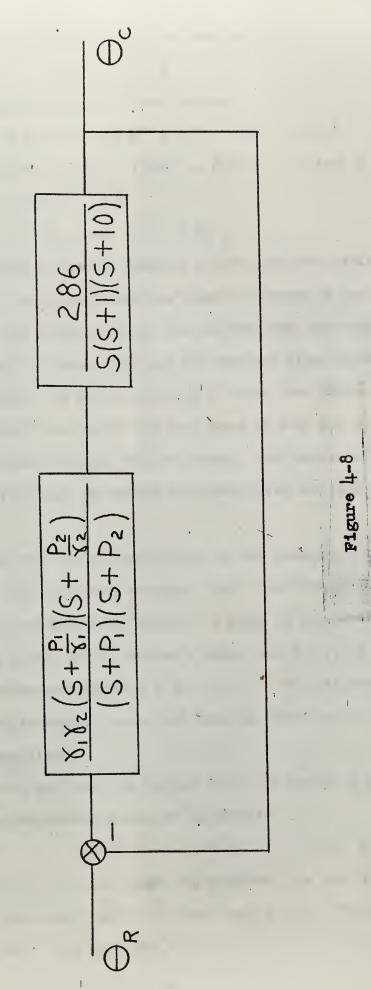
Here the technique can best be explained by an example.

#### Example 4-6

. ....

Problem:

Figure (4-8) shows the system of example (3-20) but with a double section compensator employed. Solve example (3-20) using a double section compensator as indicated in figure (4-8).



Solution:

For comparison with the results of example (4-5) let:

$$\begin{cases} \chi & = & \chi \\ 1 & = & 5. \end{cases}$$

The characteristic equation then becomes:

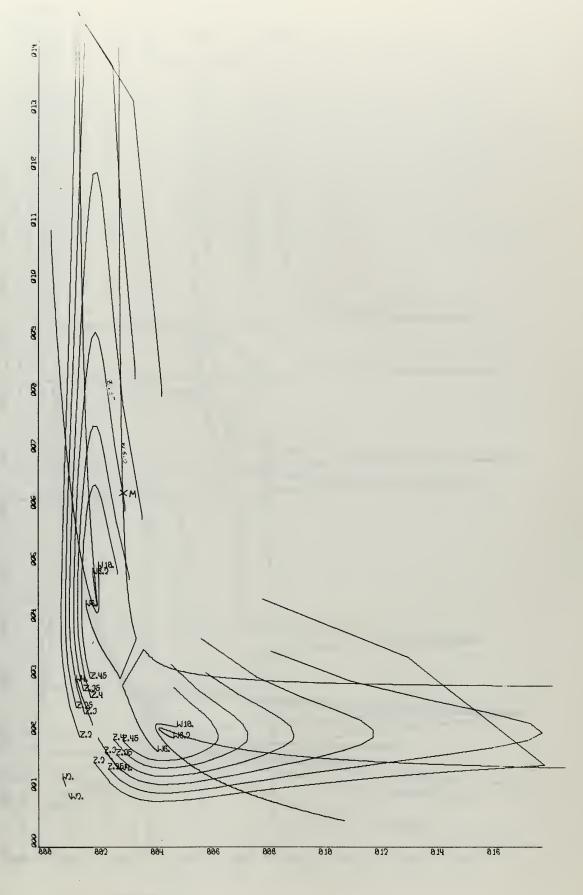
Parameter plane curves for equation (4-38) have been plotted in figures (4-9) and (4-10) utilizing the computer program of section (6-2). Since the curves are rather complex, the constant zeta and constant omega curves are plotted in figure (4-9) and the constant sigma curves are plotted in figure (4-9) it is noted that there are two sections of constant zeta curves for each value of zeta and two section of constant omega curves for each value of omega. This agrees with the results proven earlier that two unique solutions exist for each value of zeta and omega.

In figure (4-10), the discontinuities of the constant sigma curves are indicated by the horizontal straight line. The straight line is not part of the curve and should be ignored. A study of the curves indicates that for a given curve, if one chooses a point, say ( $\alpha_1$ ,  $\beta_1$ ), then there exists a corresponding point ( $\beta_1$ ,  $\alpha_1$ ). This is due to the fact that the coefficients of alpha and beta are identical in the characteristic equation.

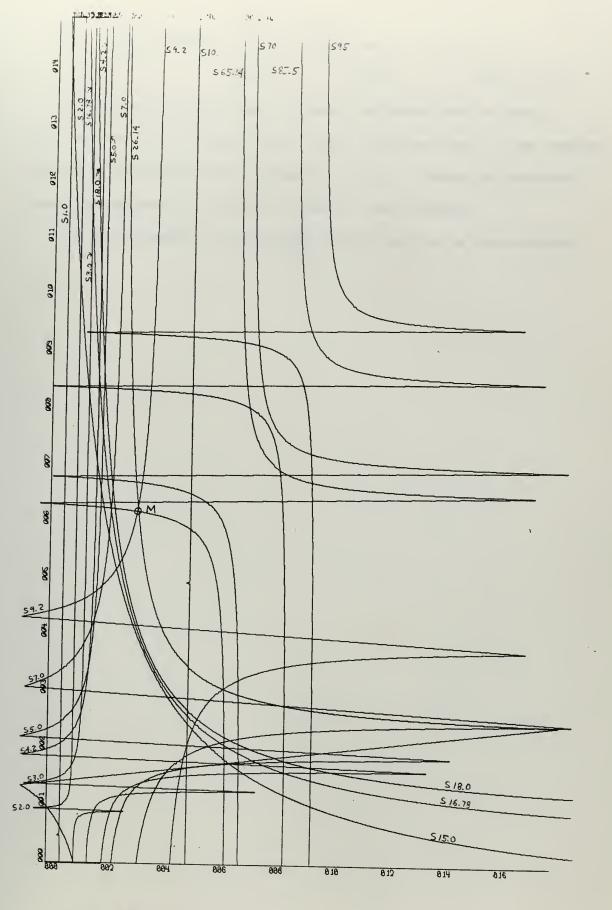
If the M-point indicated in figures (4-9) and (4-10) is chosen then the following characteristic roots are indicated:

$$-9.21$$
  $-26.14$   $-65.34$   $-2.1 \pm j5.61$ 

The accuracy of the root values was obtained from the printed out computer data, given that alpha = 31.2 and beta = 62.5. The complex roots are located at zeta = .35 and omega = 6.



V-3CALE - 2.88E+81 UNITS/INCH.
Y-3CALE - 1.88E+81 UNITS/INCH.
RM NUTTING FIG. 4-9
XSCALE = P1 = ALPHA, YSCALE = P2 = BETA



. X-9CALE - 2.88E+81 UNITS/INCH.
Y-9CRE - 1.88E+81 UNITS/INCH.
RM NUTTING FIG. 4-10
XSCALE = P1 = ALPHA, YSCALE = P2 = BETA

The roots obtained in example (4-5) are:

-4.205

-16.79

-85.51

 $-2.82 \pm j7.674$ 

Comparison of the two sets of roots indicates that in example

(4-5) the ratio of the nearest real root to the real part of the complex

roots is 1.44 whereas in this example it is 4.4. Hence the dominancy

factor has improved by a factor of three in this example.

The effectiveness of the method of this section is thus apparent.

5 Root locus digital computer programs.

The programs of this section were written using Fortran 60 along with subroutines available at the computer facility of the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School. It is necessary to have the coefficients of the polynomial or characteristic equation to use the root locus program of section (5-2), so a program is presented in section (5-1) to compute the coefficients in case the equation is in factored form.

The use of the programs is explained in the comment cards at the beginning of the programs.

```
BY ADDING ADDITIONAL COMPLETE SETS OF DATA CARDS TO THE BOTTOM OF THE DECK. INSERT A BLANK CARD BETWEEN THE LAST END CARD AND BEFORE THE FIRST
                                                                                                                                                                      SET OF DATA CARDS. NO BLANK CARD SHOULD BE INSERTED BETWEEN THE SETS OF
                         THIS PROGRAM WILL COMPUTE THE COEFFICIENTS OF A POLYNOMIAL UP TO ORDER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               THE ROOTS
                                                                                  SUBMIT THE DATA IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER. MULTIPLE RUNS MAY BE MADE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ENSURE THAT THE SIGNS OF THE FACTORS AND NOT THE SIGNS OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CARD 3 THE IMAGINARY PARTS OF THE FACTORS (8E10.4 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CARD 1 THE ORDER OF THE EQUATION (12 FORMAT)
CARD 2 THE REAL PARTS OF THE FACTORS (8E10.4 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT(//, 26HIMAGINARY PARTS OF FACTORS,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DIMENSION RR(100), RI(100), CR(100), CI(100)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT(//, 21HREAL PARTS OF FACTORS,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DATA 15,////)
                                                       SIX FROM THE CORRESPONDING FACTORS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GO TO (11,12,13,14,15,16),NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    EQUATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 206, (RR(I), I=1,NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 206, (RI(I), I=1,NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT(1H1,17HTHE INPUT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 READ 206, (RI(I), I=1,NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ 206, (RR(I), I=1,NO)
PROGRAMMER RM NUTTING
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT(17HORDER OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORMAT (8E10.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 203, NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 17 I=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                  DATA CARDS.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              READ 203, NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT (512)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT (412)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMAT (312)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT (12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ARE USED.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 253
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CR(I)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CI(I) = 0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           NC=N0+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              K=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [=]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 J=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         206
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   251
```

PROGRAM COMBINE

.. JOBO141F, NUTTING

```
CR(6)=CRR*RR(M)-CRI*RI(M)+CR(6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CI (6) = CRR*RI (M) + CRI*RR (M) + CI (6)
                                                                 ARR=RR(I)*RR(J)-RI(I)*RI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ARI=RR(I)*RI(J)+RI(I)*RR(J)
                                                 4RI=RR(I)*RI(J)+RI(I)*RR(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ARR=RR(I)*RR(J)-RI(I)*RI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                             CR(7)=DRR*RR(N)-DRI*RI(N)
CI(7)=DRR*RI(N)+DRI*RR(N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BRR=ARR*RR(K)-ARI*RI(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BRI = ARR*RI(K)+ARI*RR(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CRR=BRR*RR(L)-BRI*RI(L)
                                                                                   BRR=ARR*RR(K)-ARI*RI(K)
                                                                                                  BRI=ARR*RI(K)+ARI*RR(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CRI=BRR*RI(L)+BRI*RR(L)
                                                                                                                     CRR=BRR*RR(L)-BRI*RI(L)
                                                                                                                                                                       DRI=CRR*RI(M)+CRI*R(M)
                                                                                                                                     CRI=BRR*RI(L)+BRI*RR(L)
                                                                                                                                                    DRR=CRR*RR(M)-CRI*RI(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 20, I, J, K, L, M
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(J-K)9,9,34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   F(J-L)9,9,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [F(J-M)9,9,36
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F(I-L)9,9,32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 I-M)9,9,33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (K-L) 9,9,37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (K-M)9,9,38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      -J)7,7,40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               -119,9,30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [F(L-M)9,9,10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [F(I-K)9,9,31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             J=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            K=1,00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  J=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   K=1,000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           I=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             L=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               M=1,00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  I=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     L=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6
                 M=5
                                  9=N
7=-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            15
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0
```

```
FORMAT(1H1, ///, 46HREAL PARTS OF COEFFICIENTS IN DESCENDING ORDER,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PARTS OF COEFFICIENTS IN DESCENDING ORDER
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CI(3)=RR(I)*RI(J)+RI(I)*RR(J)+CI(3)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CR(3)=RR(I)*RR(J)-RI(I)*RI(J)+CR(3)
                                                                                                                           CI(5)=BRR*RI(L)+BRI*RR(L)+CI(5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        CR(4)=ARR*RR(K)-ARI*RI(K)+CR(4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CI(4)=ARR*RI(K)+ARI*RR(K)+CI(4)
                                                                                                        CR(5)=BRR*RR(L)-BRI*RI(L)+CR(5)
                                                      ARI = RR(I) * RI(J) + RI(I) * RR(J)
                                   ARR=RR(I)*RR(J)-RI(I)*RI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ARI=RR(I)*RI(J)+RI(I)*RR(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ARR=RR(I)*RR(J)-RI(I)*RI(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (////, 51HIMAGINARY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             255 (CI(J), J=1,NC)
                                                                       BRR=ARR*RR(K)-ARI*RI(K)
                                                                                        BRI=ARR*RI(K)+ARI*RR(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT 255 (CR(J), J=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CR(2)=RR(J)+CR(2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CI(2)=RI(J)+CI(2)
                                                                                                                                           PRINT 21,1,J,K,L
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT 22, I, J, K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMAT (5E20.5)
F(J-L)7,7,44
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(I-J)5,5,50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (F(J-K)5,5,51
                  F (K-L)7,7,8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    F(I-K)5,5,6
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(I-J)3,3,4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DO 1 J=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                              5 J=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                5 K=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   3 I=1,0NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     3 J=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                              5 I=1,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           256
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT 254
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             66
                                                                                                                                                             CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CR(1)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CI(1)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              60 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1,//1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   8
                                                                                                                                                                              00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         256
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 254
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   51
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      255
                                                                                                                                                                             13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      9
```

IF (J-K)7,7,42 IF (J-K)7,7,43

ONITION FITTIONOD . .

```
FORMAT(///, 48HCOEFFICIENTS OF THE VARIABLE IN DESCENDING ORDER.
                                                                      FORMAT(///,41HCONSTANT COEFFICIENTS IN DESCENDING ORDER,///)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL DRAWINO, ROOTR, ROOTI, MOD, 1, LAB, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORWAT(///, 31HNUMBER OF DECADES TO BE SPANNED, ///)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT(///,29HINITIAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE,///)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT(//,21H THE SYSTEM ZEROS ARE,///)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         CALLPOLYRT (AP, X, NO, ROOTR, ROOTI, 11.E-05)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SYSTEM POLES ARE, ////)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        68, (ROOTI(K), K=1, NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 68, (ROOTR (K), K=1, NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT ( / / / • 5HSCALE • / / / )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 207, (B(K), K=1,N)
                                                                                                                                   PRINT 207, (A(K), K=1,N)
                                                                                                                 READ 205, (A(K), K=1,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 23
READ 205,(B(K),K=1,N)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              11,6,2,2,7,8,1,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT 204, XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                READ 204, XSCALE
                                                       FORMAT (8E12.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (21H1THE
                                    FORMAT (8E10.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(B(K)) 1,2,1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 204, VAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      YSCALE=XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        READ 204, VAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 203, ND
203,NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   READ 203,ND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DO 67 K=1,N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AP (K)=A(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 201
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT 26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 69
                                                                                              PRINT 22
                    N=NC+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                60 10
  PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  MOD=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       M=M-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ドード
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ZIV
                                                                                                                                                       23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             26
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           m N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  25
                                                                           22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          27
                                                      207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         201
```

```
CALL DRAW (NORD, ROOTM, ROOTJ, MOD, 3, LAB, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL POLYRI(AZ, X, NORD, ROOTM, ROOTJ, 1. E-05)
                                          FORMAT(//,16HTHE SYSTEM ZERO=,E10.5,///
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GO TO(31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40),ND
                                                                                                    FORMAT(//, 25HALL ZEROS ARE AT INFINITY)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 69, (ROOTM(K), K=1, NORD)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 68, (ROOTJ(K), K=1, NORD)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      11,6,2,2,7,8,1,LAST)
                             ZERO=-B(K+1)/B(K)
                6,4,5
                                                          PRINT 7, ZERO
                                                                                                                                                DO 10 L=1,NN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 46 K=1,NN
               IF (NORD-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AZ(K)=R(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 202
                                                                                                                                 NN=NORD+1
                                                                                                                                                            R(L) = B(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 70
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             G=1.0076
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6=1.0245
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    6=1.0312
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6=1.0394
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              G=1.0483
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6=1.0568
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        60 70 41
NORD=N-K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               10 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      6=1.0633
                                                                                                                   GO TO 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6=1.016
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        GO TO 41
                                                                                      PRINT 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    MOD=2
                                                                       GO TO
                                                                                                                                                                           K=K+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    M=M-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                          ZZIW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               09
                                                                                                                                                                            10
                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                35
                                                                                         Q
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              36
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      38
                                                                                                                                  S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    34
```

```
113X,9HREAL PART,3X,9HIMAG PART,13X,9HREAL PART,3X,9HIMAG PART,///
                                                                              FORMAT(1H1,///,61HROOTS FOR THE SPECIFIED VALUES OF THE VARIABLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DIMENSION C(31), D(29), R(129), ROOTR(128), ROOTI(128), EE(31), FE(31)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CALL DRAW(NO, ROOTR, ROOTJ, MOD, 2, LAB, ITITLE, XSCALE, 156,2,2,7,8,1,LAST)
                                                                                                                                        FORMAT(10X,4H VAR,4X,9HREAL PART,3X,9HIMAG PART,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(ABSF(ROOTI(JJ))-5.E-04) 61,61,62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 50, (ROOTR(I), ROOTJ(I), I=1,NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT(15X,3(1P2E12,3,10X))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMMON R. VAR, NO, ROOTR, ROOT I
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BETAN =ROOTI(M) +EE(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           J=- (ALFAN**2+BETAN**2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ALFAN=ROOTR(M) +FE(M)
                                                                                                   1ARE AS FOLLOWS,////)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ROOTJ(JJ)=ROOTI(JJ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    R(L)=A(L)+B(L)*VAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(J-1) 101,101,99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 101,98,98
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SUBROUTINE ROOTX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 1492 MA=1,31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORMAT (1PE12.3)
                                                                                                                                                                                DO 101 J=1,30
                                                                                                                                                                                                     K=1,10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DO .71 JJ=1, NO
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 60, VAR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 300 L=1,N
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ROOTJ(JJ)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DO 7 I=1,100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL ROOTX
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        S=2.*ALFAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       VAR=VAR*G
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EE (MA)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FE (MA)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (F(J-30)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                      PRINT 42
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GO TO 71
                                                          PRINT 30
                    GO TO 41
                                       G=1.078
6=1.071
                                                                                                                                                                                                     DO 100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      MOD=3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               MOD=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              M=1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     101
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      86
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ୍ 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ا
ا
ا
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               66
 3
                                                           41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         61
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1492
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             20
```

```
FORMAT (46H NO CONVERGENCE IN100 ITERATIONS AT THIS GAIN
                                                                                                                                 R(3)
                                                                                                                                 2.*R(2)*ALFAN +
                                                                                                                                              = 6.*R(1.)*ALFAN*BETAN + 2.*R(2)*BETAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALFA=ALFAN-(AN*CN+BN*DN)/(CN**2+DN**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BETA=BETAN+(AN*DN-BN*CN)/(CN**2+DN**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2.*BETAN*(D(NO-1)-ALFAN*D(NO-2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EE(M)=((ALPHA-ALFAN)/(ALFAN+1.))*2.
                                                                                                                                = 3.*R(1)*(ALFAN**2-BETAN**2) +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (ABSF(ROOTI(M))-5.E-4) 12,12,13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FE(M)=((BETA-BETAN)/(BETAN+1.))*2.
                                                               C(L) = R(L) + S*C(L-1) + T*C(L-2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                C(NO)-2.*D(NO-2)*BETAN**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                D(N)=C(N)+8*D(N-1)+1*D(N-5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (ABSF (EE(M))-5.E-4)4,4,5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (ABSF (FE(M))-5.E-4)6,6,5
                                                                                                                                                                                R(2)
                                                                               AN= C(NO+1)-ALFAN*C(NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               = -ROOTI(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ROOTR(M+1) = ROOTR(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                = 2.*R(1)*ALFAN +
                                                                                                                (NO-3) 21, 17, 18
                                                                                                                                                                                               = 2.*R(1)*BETAN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(M-NO) 15,16,16
M=M+1
              C(2)=R(2)+S*R(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               D(2) = C(2) + S*D(1)
                                                                                               BETAN*C(NO)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ROOTR(M)=ALFA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ROOTI(M)=BETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DO 3 N=3,NU
                                               DO 2 L=3,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               D(1) = C(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ROOTI(M+1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ALFAN=ALFA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BETAN=BETA
C(1) = R(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                              GO TO 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT 50
                                                                                                                                                               10 19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GO TO 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                GO TO 20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                NU=NO-1
                               NC=NO+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RETURN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                M=141
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CN=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                =NQ
                                                                                               BN=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               END
                                                                                                                                                               9
                                                                                                               H
                                                                                                                                                                                Z
                                                                                                                                                                                               S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               138
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                19
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    15
                                                                                                                                17
                                                                                                                                                                                21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 m
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               5 ~
                                                                2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   9
```

6 Parameter plane digital computer programs.

The programs of this section were written using Fortran 60 along with subroutines available at the computer facility of the U. S. Naval Postgraduate School.

The use of the programs is explained in the comment cards at the beginning of the programs.

PROGRAMMER RH NUTTING

FORM (B\*ALPHA + C\*BETA + D) WHERE ALPHA AND BETA ARE VARIABLE PARAMETERS AND B, C, AND D ARE CONSTANTS. THIRD PARAMETERS CAN ALSO BE SPECIFIED IMIS PROGRAM IS APPLICABLE TO POLYNOMIALS WHOSE COEFFICIENTS

AS INDICATED BELOW.

CURVES OF THE FOLLOWING TYPE. CONSTANT ZETA CURVES AS A FUNCTION OF OMEGA, STARTING VALUE OF OMEGA AND THE NUMBER OF DECADES THAT OMEGA WILL WILL BE SPECIFIED IN THE DATA CAROS), CONSTANT OMEGA CURVES FOR 9 INCH BY 15 INCH GRAPH, PARAMETER THIS PROGRAM WILL PLOT ON ONE

PRE-PROGRAMMED VALUES OF ZETA BETWEEN'ZERO AND ONE, CONSTANT SIGMA LINES, CURVES, THE VALUES CONSTANT ZETA-OMEGA CURVES. THE VALUES OF ZETA FOR THE CONSTANT ZETA CURVES, THE VALUES OF OMEGA FOR THE CONSTANT OMEGA

OF ZETA-OMEGA FOR THE SIGMA FOR THE CONSTANT SIGMA LINES, AND THE VALUES

IF HOWEVER NO CURVES OF A CERTAIN TYPE ARE DESIRED PLACE A ZERO SPECIFIED IN THE DATA CARDS. CONSTANT ZETA-OMEGA CURVES MAY SE

THIS CASE SUBMIT A BLANK CARD FOR THE LABELS AND FOR THE CURVE VALUES THE APPROPRIATE COLUMN CORRESPONDING TO THE NUMBER OF CURVES. IN F NO CONSTANT ZETA CURVES ARE DESIRED, SET NZ AND ND TO ZERO, AND

SUBMIT A BLANK CARD FOR THE ZETA LABELS, FOR THE ZETA FOR THE STARTING VALUE OF OMEGA.

CURVES ARE PLOTTED ON THE SAME GRAPH.

THIRD PARAMETER. UP TO 10 VALUES OF THE THIRD PARAMETER MAY BE SPECIFIED. THE THIRD PARAMETER MAY APPEAR LINEARILY OR NON-LINEARILY IN ANY OF THE ZETA, OMEGA, SIGMA, AND ZETA-OMEGA CURVES MAY BE PLOTTED IN TERMS OF CONSTANT AN ADDITIONAL FEATURE OF THE PROGRAM IS THAT FAMILIES OF

COEFFICIENTS. THE X-AXIS VARIABLE IS ALPHA AND THE Y-AXIS VARIABLE IS BETA CONSTANT SIGMA LINES WILL BE COMPUTED ONLY FOR THOSE VALUES OF SIGMA ALONG

THE S-PLANE. THESE SIGMA VALUES SHOULD BE ENTERED IN THE DATA CARDS AS POSITIVE QUANTITIES HOWEVER. THE NEGATIVE REAL AXIS IN

SPANNED BY OMEGA FOR THE CONSTANT ZETA CURVES. NO-THE ORDER OF THE EQUATION, NZ,NS,NW, AND NZW -THE NUMBER OF CONSTANT PERTINANT TO THE PROGRAM, ND- THE NUMBER OF DECADES THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE

FROM THE LEFT SIDE OF THE GRAPH, LASZ, LABS, LABW, LABZW -THE LABELS FOR THE VALUES OF THE THIRD PARAMETER, IXUP-DISTANCE IN INCHES OF THE X-AXIS FROM ZETA, SIGMA, OMEGA, AND ZETA-OMEGA CURVES RESPECTIVELY, NE-THE NUMBER OF THE BOTTOM OF THE GRAPH, IYRIGHT- THE DISTANCE IN INCHES OF THE Y-AXIS OF OMEGA FOR THE CONSTANT ZETA CURVES, E-THE THIRD PARAMETER, BJ,CJ,DJ CONSTANT ZETA, SIGMA, OMEGA, AND ZETALOMEGA CURVES, WNL THE

ARE A THIRD PARAMETER IS NOT SPECIFIED THE DATA CARDS ALPHA, BETA, AND CONSTANT COEFFICIENTS RESPECTIVELY.

, SUBMIT BLANK CARD IF NZW=0 ENTERED IN SAME, EXCEPT ENTER THE VALUE OF NE IN COLUMNS 11-20 (USE I FORMAT) LABELS IN EACH GROUP. SUBMIT BLANK IF NO SPECIFIED THE DATA CARDS ARE SUBMITTED IN 6 SAME AS CARD 5 ONLY SUBMIT NS GROUPS , SUBMIT BLANK CARD IF NS=0 5 ONLY SUBMIT NW GROUPS, SIBMIT BLANK CARD IF NW=0. 10 VALUES OF SIGMA FOR CONSTANT SIGMA CURVES(BEID.5 FORMAT)
11 VALUES OF OMEGA FOR CONSTANT OMEGA CURVES(BEID.5 FORMAT)
12 VALUES OF ZETA-OMEGA FOR CONSTANT ZETA-OMEGA CURVES(BEID.5 3 CONSTANT COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT IN CONSECUTIVE ORDER. (20A4 FORMAT), SUBMIT BLANK CARD IF NZ=0. VALUES OF ZETA FOR CONSTANT ZETA CURVES. (8E10.5 FORMAT) THE COEFFICIENTS OF THE CHARACTERISTIC EQUATION MUST. BE ALPHA COEFFICIENTS' IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT BETA COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT) IN COLUMN 10 ENTER A 1 IF PRINTOUT IS DESIRED. LEAVE SECOND LINE OF THE GRAPH TITLE (IN COLUMNS'1-48) FIRST LINE OF THE GRAPH TITLE (IN COLUMNS 1-48) USE 1 SIGNIFICANT FIGURE) USE 1 SIGNIFICANT FIGURE) 16 VALUES OF THE THIRD PARAMETER (BEIC.5 FORMAT) LABZW(20A4 FORMAT), LEAVE BLANK CARD IF NZW=0 SECT ION SAME AS CARD 10 IN THE PREVIOUS SECTION 3 IN 8110 FORMAT ENTER FROM LEFT TO RIGHT BLANK CARD IF BLANK IF NW=0 CARD 5 ONLY SUBMIT NZW GROUPS SECTION 17 SAME AS CARD 17 IN PREVIOUS SECTION CARD 19 SAME AS CARD 19 IN PREVIOUS SECTION SUBMIT NZ GROUPS OF LABELS WITH NE 9 SAME AS CARD 9 IN PREVIOUS SECTION SECTION SECTION PREVIOUS BLANK 18 SAME AS CARD 18 IN PREVIOUS CARD 1 SAME AS CARD 1 IN PREVIOUS CARD 2 SAME AS CARD 2 IN PREVIOUS 3 SAME AS CARD 3 IN PREVIOUS LEAVE LABZ(20A4 FORMAT), LEAVE LABW(20A4 FORMAT), LEAVE AS CARD 11 IN THE 18 XSCALE (E10.5 FORMAT, IF A THIRD PARAMETER IS CARD 19 YSCALE (E10.5 FORMAT, LABS(20A4 FORMAT), 17 WN (E10.5 FORMAT) FOLLOWING MANNER. PRINTOUT IS DESIRED. AS CARD SAME SAME OMIT OMIT OMIT 7 SAME SAME CARD CARD

```
THE ABOVE EQUATION WOULD BE ENTERED EACH ON
SUBROUTINE COEF. FOR EXAMPLE, GIVEN AN EQUATION OF THE FOLLOWING FORM
                                                                                                                                                                    COMMON AND RETURN CARDS IN SUBROUTINE COEF.
                                                         (BJ(4)*ALPHA + CJ(4)*BETA + DJ(4))S**3 + (3J(3)*ALPHA + CJ(3)*BETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1SIGMA(150), LABS(150, 10), W(100), LABW(100, 10), ZW(100), LABZW(100, 10),
                                                                                  DJ(3))S**2 + (BJ(2)*ALPHA + CJ(2)*BETA + DJ(2))S + (BJ(1)*ALPHA +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT(//,8X,2HND,8X,2HNO,8X,2HNZ,8X,2HNS,8X,2HNW,7X,3HNZW,6X,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DIMENSION A(350), B(350), ITITLE(12), ZETA(100), LABZ(100,10),
                               07(5)*8**4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            2AG(350),BG(350),EJ(100),BJ(100),CJ(100),DJ(100)
                              E CORRESPONDS TO THE THIRD PARAMETER,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 203, ND, NO, NZ, NS, NW, NZW, IXUP, IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         READ 203, ND, NO, NZ, NS, NW, NZW, IXUP, IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT(1H1,17HTHE INPUT DATA IS,////
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT 200, (ITITLE(I), I=7,12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      READ 200, (ITITLE(I), I=7,12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 200, (ITITLE(I), I=1,6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            READ 200, (ITITLE(I), I=1,6)
                                                                                                                                         THE COEFFICIENTS OF
                                                                                                                                                                    SEPARATE CARD BETWEEN THE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4HIXUP, 3X, 7HIYRIGHT, //)
                                                                                                                CJ(1)*BETA + DJ(1))=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                   FOR EXAMPLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             COMMON E, BU, CU, DU
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CJ(2)=286.+28.6*E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMON E'BU'CU'D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT (6A8)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT (8110)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BJ(1) =2.+E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BJ(2)=10.+E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT 250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BJ(3)=11.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DJ(3) = 10.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 DJ(2)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BJ(4)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DJ(4)=11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CJ(4)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BJ(5)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DJ(5)=1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CJ(5)=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          CJ(3)=E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      NC=NO+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0)(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C(1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1485
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             203
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            251
```

```
ASCENDING ORDER, //
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT(//////37HCONSTANT COEFFICIENTS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 205, ((LABZW(M,N), M=1, NZW), N=1, NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ 205, ((LABZW(M,N),M=1,NZW),N=1,NE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRIMI 205, ((LABW(M,N), M=1,NW), N=1,NE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT 205, ((LABZ(M,N), M=1,NZ), N=1,NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 205, ((LABS(M,N), M=1,NS), N=1,NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ 205, ((LABZ(M,N),M=1,NZ),N=1,NE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ 205, ((LABS(M,N),M=1,NS),N=1,NE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 READ 205, ((LABW(M,N),M=1,NW),N=1,NE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   READ 206, (SIGMA(M), M=1,NS)
PRINT 206, (SIGMA(M), M=1,NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 206, (ZETA(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT (////// 5HLABZW,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT (////// 5HSIGMA,//)
FORMAT (//,4X,6HIPRINT,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ 206, (ZETA(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT 206, (ZW(M), M=1,NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT(/////, 4HLABW,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT (////// 9HLABS , //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              READ 206, (ZW(M), M=1, NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT (////// 94HZETA 9//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 206, (W(M), M=1,NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ 206, (W(M), M=1,NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT (////// SHZW , //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT (///// *1HW * //
                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT(//,4HLABZ,//)
                                                                                        PRINT 464, IPRINT, NE
                                                                  READ 464, IPRINT, NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (NE) 214,214,6
                                                                                                                                   AIYRGHT=IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT (8E10.5)
                                             FORMAT (2110)
                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (2044)
                                                                                                               A I XUP = I XUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 210
                     PRINT 463
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 208
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 872
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 213
                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT 252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    PRINT
 463
                                                                                                                                                                                                       205
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 208
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              209
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    206
                                                                                                                                                          252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  213
                                             464
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    872
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 214
```

```
FORMAT (///// 34HALPHA COEFFICIENTS ASCENDING ORDER, //)
                                                                                                                             FORMAT(/////, 33HBETA COEFFICIENTS ASCENDING ORDER, //
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMAT (/////, 29HVALUES OF THE THIRD PARAMETER, //
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        OMEGA .//
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            GO TO(61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70),ND
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMATIVIVIVIA VALUE OF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT ( / / / / / / , 6HXSCALE , / / )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         FORMAT(///// SCALE,//
                                                                                                         PRINT 206, (BJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 206, (EU(N), N=1, NE)
                     PRINT 206, (DJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 206, (CJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ 206, (EJ(N), N=1, NE)
                                                                                   READ 206, (BJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                          READ 206, (CJ(N), N=1, NC)
READ 206, (DJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FRAN = -AIYRGHT *XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CHEK =-AIXUP*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 AROGE=ROGE*XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ADAVE=DAVE*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT 199, XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 199, YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AROG=-ROG*XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ADAV=-DAV*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF(NZ) 41,41,708
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     ROGE=9.5-AIYRGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DAVE=15.5-AIXUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             READ 199, XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   READ 199, YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ROG = . 5+AIYRGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT (E10.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DAV=.5+AIXUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 199, WN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          READ 199, WN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 218
                                                                                                                                                      PRINT 216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 418
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 217
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       GO TO 23
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT
                                       215
                                                                                                                                216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      217
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     199
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    218
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         418
```

```
FORMAI(//,15X,5HALPHA,16X,4HUETA,15X,5HOWEGA,16X,4HZETA,5X
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CALL DRAW(2, AG, BG, 1, 0, LABEL, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT(1H1.,/////,20HCONSTANT ZETA CURVES,//
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IIYRIGHT,2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               206, (BJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT 206, (DJ(N), N=1, NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 206, (CJ(N),N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 15HTHIRD PARAMETER,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(IPRINT)446,446,220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF (NZ) 704,704,705
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DO 4 ME=1,NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (NE) 8,8,9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             M=1.NZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         AG (2) = XSCAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CALL COEF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      86(2)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AG(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BG(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 527
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       E=EJ(ME)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    LABEL=4H
                                                                                                                                                                                            6=1.0633
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CONTINUE
6=1.0076
                                                                                                                                    6=1.0483
                                                                                                                                                                6=1.0568
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GO TO 41
                                                                                                          G = 1.0394
                                                                                                                                                    GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                         60 TO 41
                                       TO 41
                                                    6 = 1 \cdot 0245
                                                                                                                         GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                              60 TO 41
                                                                   GO TO 4]
                                                                               G = 1 \cdot 0312
                                                                                             10 4]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   6 = 1.078
                          6=1.016
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        6=1.071
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             MOD=2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            00
                                                                                            60
                                       09
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        69
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           705
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             944
                          62
                                                     63
                                                                                                          65
                                                                                                                                      99
                                                                                                                                                                                             89
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   527
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     σ
                                                                                                                                                                67
```

```
CALL DRAW(JG, AG, BG, MOD, 0, LABZ (M, ME), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 1001, A(U), B(U), WNA, ZETA(M), E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(ABSF(B1*C2-B2*C1)-Z) 11,11,12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     A(J)=(C1*D2-C2*D1)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       8(J)=(B2*D1-B1*D2)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DI=(-1.C)**K*DJ(N)*WNA**K*U1+D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       C1=(-1.0)***K*OO(N)*KNA*K*U1+C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         · CO) **XX*DO(N) *XNA **XX*CO1+D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     D2=(-1.0)**K*DJ(N)*WNA**K*U+D2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         • () **K*() (N) *WNA **K*()+()
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           B2=(-1.0)**K*DJ(N)*XNA**K*U+B2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             778,778,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            777,777,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              779,779,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1 IYRIGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (IPRINT) 447,447,2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   U2=2.0*ZETA(M)*U-U1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (F(B(J)-ADAVE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             F(FRAN-A(J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          FORMAT (5E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                F(CHEK-B(J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              F(A(J)-AROGE)
                                DO 49 L=1,300
                                                                                                                                                          DO 10 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     46(JG)=A(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BG(JG)=B(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                K=N-1
IF(K)2,3,2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        WINA = G*WNA .
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Z=1.0E-60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   G0 T0 49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DUNT TRUCK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   JG=JG+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 U1=-1.0
                                                  0-0=10
                                                                     D2=0.0
                                                                                      C1 = 0.0
                                                                                                       C2=0.0
                                                                                                                         81=0.0
                                                                                                                                          B2=0.0
               スヌーイスマ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C2 = (-1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           5]=(-]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    J=J+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                0=0=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              U1=U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               U=U2
0=90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Ś
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             447
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                778
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          49
```

```
FORMAT (15X, 5HALPHA, 16X, 4HBETA, 15X, 5HSIGMA, 5X, 15HTHIRD : PARAMETER,/
                                  SIGMA CURVES.//
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CC=(-1.0)**K*CJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+CC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BB=(-1.0)**K*BJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+BB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DD=(-1.0)**K*DU(N)*SIGMA(N)**K+DD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 1002, A(J), B(J), SIGMA(M), E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 1002, A(J), B(J), SIGMA(M), E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 1002, A(J), B(J), SIGMA(M), E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(A(J)-AROGE) 111,111,310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF(B(J)-ADAVÉ) 113,113,311
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF(AROG-A(J)) 110,110,310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(AROG-A(J)) 114,114,312
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF(ADAV-B(J)) 112,112,311
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              B(J) = (15.0-AIXUP) *YSCALE
                                  FORMAT (1H1, 21HCONSTANT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         IF (IPRINT)449,449,1002
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               A(J)=(-CC*B(J)-DD)/BB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(IPRINT)452,452,453
                 IF (IPRINT)448,448,221
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF(IPRINT)450,450,451
                                                                                                                                                               IF (NE) 13,13,14
IF(NS) 22,22,601
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            FORMAT (4E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (A ( ) ) - AROGE
                                                                                                                             DO 7 ME=1,NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                  DO 22 M=1,NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       A(J)=-DD/BB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         D021 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    B(J) =- DD/CC
                                                    PRINT 221
                                                                                                           PRINT 222
                                                                                                                                                                                CALL COEF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        B(J)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   A())=0.0
                                                                                                                                               E=EJ(ME)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       CONT INUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CC=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BB=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.0=GQ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           ドーレー1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 J=J+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             J=J+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       7=1
                                                                                                                                                                                   14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1002
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               110
 407
                                                                      222
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               644
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 310
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     452
                                                                                                                             448
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 111
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          450
                 601
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        451
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            113
```

```
CALL DRAWIJ, A, B, 2, 0, LABS (M, ME), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP, IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FORMAT(15X, SHALPHA, 16X, 4HBETA, 10X, 10HZETA-OMEGA, 5X,
                                                                                                                                                                                                         ZETA-OMEGA CURVES,//)
                                                PRINT 1002; A(J), B(J), SIGMA(M), E
                                                                              IF(B(J)-ADAVE) 117,117,118
                                                               IF(ADAV-B(J)) 116,116,118
   A(J)=(9.0-AIYRGHT)*XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT (1H1, 26HCONSTANT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    115HTHIRD PARAMETER, //)
                 B(J)=(-B3*A(J)-DD)/CC
                               IF(IPRINT)454,454,455
                                                                                                                                                                                         IF (IPRINT) 456,456,225
                                                                                                                                                                          IF (NZW) 702,702,602
                                                                                                                          1,2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C2=CJ(N)*01+C2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    (F(NE) 16,16,17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              WN=ZW(M)/AZETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF(K) 33,34,33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 D2=DJ(N)*Q1+D2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               82=BJ(N)*Q1+B2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DO 15 ME=1, NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DO 35 L=1,299
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DO 31 M=1,NZW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              D1=D7(N)*O+D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1)+0*(N)7)=1U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AZETA= . 00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   0=-1.0/WN**2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DC 32 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       226
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT 225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL COEF
                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                           CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    E-EJ(ME)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            D1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            D2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            C2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        B1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      B2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     01=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C1=0.0
                                                                                              [-<u></u>]-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       K=N-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 JG=0
                                                                              116
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       226
312
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    17
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3
                                                                                            118
                                                                                                                                            22
                                                                                                                                                                                          602
                                                                                                                                                                                                        225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      456
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    34
                                                                                                            117
```

```
CALL DRAW(JG,AG,BG,2,0,LABZW(M,ME),ITIITLE,XSCALE,YSCALE,IXUP.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT(15X,5HALPHA,16X,4HBETA,15X,5HOMEGA,15X,5HAZETA,5X,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OMEGA CURVES,//)
                                                                   IF(ABSF(B1*C2-B2*C1)-Z) 35,35,29
                                                                                                                      B(J)=(B2*D1-B1*D2)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                      A(J)=(C1*D2-C2*D1)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 1002, A(J), B(J), Zw(M), E
                                                                                                                                                                                         F(A(J)-AROGE) 105,105,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(B(J)-ADAVE) 107,107,35
                                                                                                                                                                        F(FRAN-A(J)) 104,104,35
                02=-2.0*ZW(M)*01-WN**2*Q
                                                                                                                                                                                                           F(CHEK-B(J)) 106,106,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  11YRIGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT (1H1, 21HCONSTANT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        15HTHIRD PARAMETER,//)
                                                                                                                                      IF (IPRINT) 457,457,458
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (IPRINT) 459, 459, 223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (NW) 1006, 1006, 702
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AZETA=AZETA+.00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(NE) 19,19,20
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DO 18 ME=1, NE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DO 25 L=1,300
81=BJ(N)*Q+B1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DO 24 M=1,NW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AG(JG)=A(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BG(JG) = B(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 224
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT 223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CALL COEF
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AZETA=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          E=EJ(ME)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             JG=JG+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  D1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   05=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C1=0.0
                                                   01=02
                                                                                      J=J+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              JG=0
                                  0=01
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     702
                                                                                                                                                                                         104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                37
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             20
                                                                                     29
                                                                                                                                                        458
                                                                                                                                                                       457
                                                                                                                                                                                                          1.05
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       224
                                                  32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           107
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          450
```

```
CALL DRAW(JG, AG, BG, MOD, O, LABW(M, ME), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           CALL DRAW(2, AG, BG, 3, 0, LABEL, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 1001, A(J), B(J), W.(M), AZETA, E
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          C1=(-1.0)**K*CJ(N)*W(M)**K*U1+C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         81=(-1.0)**K*BJ(N)*W(M)**K*U1+B1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   OI = (-1 \cdot O) * * K * D \cup (N) * W(Z) * * K * U \cup (N) + D \cup (N) + (N) +
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           A(J)=(C1*D2-C2*D1)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             B(J)=(B2*D1-B1*D2)/(B1*C2-B2*C1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            D2=(-1.0)**X*DJ(N)*W(M)**K*U+D2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(ABSF(B1*C2-B2*C1)-Z)25,25,30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IF(A(J)-AROGE) 101,101,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(B(J)-ADAVE) 103,103,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      [F(FRAN-A(J)) 100,100,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF(CHEK-B(J)) 102,102,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        11YRIGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             I IYRIGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          IF (IPRINT)460,460,461
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AZETA=AZETA+.00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 U2=2.0*AZETA*U-U1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    28,27,28
                                                                                                                                                                                 DO 26 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      AG(2)=XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       56(76)=8(7)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AG(JG)=A(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  GO TO 1485
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         86(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                86(2)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AG(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              LABEL=4H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       01=-10
C2=0.0
B1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    J6=J6+1
                                                                                                               B2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0=0=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1=1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              K=N-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    U1=U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  U=U2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1006
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     28
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             094
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          27
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 101
```

				e.	
				• 25	because the country was the country of the country
	BO-B1• CURVES		4.	• 2	
00),00(10	ORDER	W . 35	• •	•15	
INE COEF ON BJ(100),CJ(100),DJ(100) E,BJ,CJ,DJ	CJ(5)=0. DJ(5)=1. RETURN END END END S**4+5**3+E5**2+B15+B0=0. E=.1	.4 Z.5 .2 W.25W.3	• 5	-	
ROUT MON 1) = 0 1) = 1 1) = 1 2) = 0 2) = 0 2) = 0 4) = 1 4) = 1 4) = 1 6) = 0 6)	(5)=0. (5)=1. (5)=1. TURN ID NG. NORMAL NG. NORMAL 3+ES**2+B1	1 Z.2 Z.3 Z. 05W.1 W.15W.	• 1	• 05	
SUSPECTOR SUSPEC	EN NUTTI	ZO. Z.1 WO. W.05			.1 .00035 .02 .0002

. JOBI41F, NUTTING

```
FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                      VALUES OF ZETA-OMEGA FOR CONSTANT ZETA-OMEGA CURVES(8E10.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   200), CJ(100), DJ(100), BCJ(100), AA(350), AB(350), BA(350), BB(350), AK(35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DIMENSION A(800), B(800), ITITLE(12), ZETA(100), LABZ(100), SIGMA(100),
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     LABS(100),W(100),LABW(100),ZW(100),LABZW(100),AG(800),BG(800),BJ(1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ALPHA*BETA COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                    VALUES OF OMEGA FOR CONSTANT OMEGA CURVES(8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                      10 VALUES OF SIGMA FOR CONSTANT SIGMA CURVES(8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                CONSTANT COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                          9 VALUES OF ZETA FOR CONSTANT ZETA CURVES. (8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT(//,8X,2HND,8X,2HNO,8X,2HNZ,8X,2HNS,8X,2HNW,7X,3HNZW,6X,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                ALPHA COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BETA COEFFICIENTS IN ASCENDING ORDER (8E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   CARD 18 XSCALE (E10.5 FORMAT, USE 1 SIGNIFICANT FIGURE) CARD 19 YSCALE (E10.5 FORMAT, USE 1 SIGNIFICANT FIGURE)
                              -ABZW(20A4 FORMAT), LEAVE BLANK CARD IF NZW=0
LABW(20A4 FORMAT), LEAVE BLANK CARD IF NW=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 203,ND,NO,NZ,NS,NW,NZW,IXUP,IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ 203, ND, NO, NZ, NS, NW, NZW, IXUP, IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 250 FORMAT(1H1,17HTHE INPUT DATA IS,////)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 2009 (ITITLE (I), I=7,12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ 200, (ITITLE(I), I=7,12)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 200, (ITITLE(I), I=1,6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ 200, (ITITLE(I), I=1,6)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 205, (LABZ(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               17 WN (E10.5 FORMAT)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           READ 205, (LABZ(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT (//,4X,6HIPRINT,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (///// + 4HLABS + //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   14HIXUP, 3X, 7HIYRIGHT, //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT(//,4HLABZ,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 464, IPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       READ 464, IPRINT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               AIYRGHT=IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT (8110)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT (6A8)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT (20A4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT(110)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   30) BK(350)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AIXUP=IXUP
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT 250
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 251
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             PRINT 463
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 252
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               CARD
                                                            CARD
                                                                                        CARD
                                                                                                                    CARD
                                                                                                                                                      CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                    CARD
CARD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               200
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 203
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               463
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       207
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         464
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             202
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 252
```

```
FORMAT(///// 39HALPHA-BETA COEFFICIENTS ASCENDING ORDER, //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         COEFFICIENTS ASCENDING ORDER.11)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FORMAT(/////34HALPHA COEFFICIENTS ASCENDING ORDER.//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT(/////33HBETA COEFFIECENTS ASCENDING ORDER,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 205, (LABZW(M), M=1, NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                        READ 205, (LABZW(M), M=1,NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         PRINT 206 (SIGMA(M), M=1,NS)
                    PRINT 205, (LABS(M), M=1,NS)
                                                                                                          PRINT 205, (LABW(M), M=1,NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   READ 206, (SIGMA(M), M=1,NS)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      PRINT 206, (ZETA(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FORMAT (///// 37HCONSTANT
READ 205, (LABS(M), M=1,NS)
                                                                                                                               FORMAT ( // // // • 5HLABZW • //)
                                                                                    READ 205, (LABW(M), M=1,NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 206, (ZW(M), M=1,NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 READ 206, (ZETA(M), M=1,NZ)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMAT ( / / / / / / 5 HS I GMA , / / )
                                            FORMAT ( / / / / / / , 4 HLABW , / / )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             READ 206, (ZW(M), M=1, NZW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 206, (DJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT(////// + 4HZETA + //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 206, (BJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 206, (CJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 206, (W(M), M=1, NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     READ 206, (DJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         READ 206, (BJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              READ 206, (CJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         READ 206, (W(M), M=1,NW)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT (////// SHZW ,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT (/////) 1HW,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT (8E10.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 210
                                                                PRINT 208
                                                                                                                                                   PRINT 209
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               PRINT 9216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 872
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        PRINT 213
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 214
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 215
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NC=N0+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       PRINT
                                          208
                                                                                                                               209
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   206
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          872
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             212
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    213
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       214
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                215
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    216
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         9216
```

PRINT 207

```
FORMAT(////// 22HINITIAL VALUE OF OMEGA,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          GO TO(61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68,69,70),ND
                                                                                              FORMAT ( / / / / / / 6 HXSCALE , / / )
                                                                                                                                                   FORMAT (////// SCALE , //
             PRINT 206, (BCJ(N), N=1,NC)
READ 206, (BCJ(N), N=1,NC)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FRAN = -AIYRGHT * XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              =-AIXUP*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        AROGE = ROGE * XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ADAVE=DAVE*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                      PRINT 199, XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (NZ) 41,41,343
                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 199. YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    AROG=-ROG*XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ADAV=-DAV*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             ROGE=9.5-AIYRGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DAVE=15.5-AIXUP
                                                                                                                         READ 199, XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                               READ 199. YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                        ROG=.5+AIYRGHT
                                                       FORMAT (E10.5)
                                                                                 PRINT 199.WN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      DAV=.5+AIXUP
                                                                    READ 199.WN
                                                                                                                                                                 PRINT 418
                                                                                                            PRINT 218
                                         PRINT 217
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6=1.0076
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      G=1.0568
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6=1.0633
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             G=1.0245
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6=1.0483
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6=1.0394
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       6=1.0312
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0.41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               T0 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              GO TO 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0 41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  6=1.016
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           G=1.071
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CHEK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          09
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    09
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ၀
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           69
                                                       199
                                                                                              218
                                                                                                                                                    418
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          343
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             63
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         94
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 65
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            99
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 68
                           217
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   62
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       61
```

```
FORMAT(//,14X,6HALPHA+,15X,5HBETA+,14X,6HALPHA-,15X,5HBETA-,15X,5H
                                                                                                                              CALL DRAW(2, AG, BG, 1, 0, LABEL, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                           FORMAT(1H1,/////,20HCONSTANT ZETA CURVES,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C1=(-1.0)**K*CJ(N)*WNA**K*U1+C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  D1=(-1.0)**K*DJ(N)*WNA**K*U1+D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    D2=(-1.0)**K*DJ(N)*WNA**K*U+D2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   C2=(-1.0)**K*CJ(N)*WNA**K*U+C2
                                                                                                                                            IYRIGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                            IF ( IPRINT ) 446 , 446 , 220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           10MEGA, 16X, 4HZETA, //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    U2=2.0*ZETA(M)*U-U1
                                                                                                                                                                             IF(NZ) 5,5,344
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        DO 49 L=1,300
                                                                              AG(2)=XSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 10 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           M=1.NZ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    IF(K)2,3,2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            PRINT 220
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 527
                                                                                                             LABEL=4H
                               CONTINUE
                                                              BG(1)=0.
                                                                                              BG(2)=0.
                                              AG(1)=0.
GO TO 41
              G=1.078
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    U1=-1.0
                                                                                                                                                              MOD = 2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          D1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      B2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          NA - ANA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        D2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         C1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         C2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       B1=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BC1=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BC2=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     U=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       K=N-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          00 5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           76=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0=[[
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0=0
              20
                                                                                                                                                                                             344
                               41
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            944
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            527
```

```
CALL DRAW(JG,AG,BG,MOD,O,LABZ(M),ITITLE,XSCALE,YSCALE,IXUP,IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AA(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)+SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4•*DBA*DDC))/(2•*DBA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       AB(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)-SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC))/(2.*DBA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FORMAT(27X, 26HALPHA AND BETA ARE COMPLEX, 27X, 2E20, 5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 1001, AA(J), BA(J), AB(J), BB(J), WNA, ZETA(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BA(J)=(-D1-AA(J)*B1)/(C1+AA(J)*BC1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BB(J)=(-D1-AB(J)*B1)/(C1+AB(J)*BC1)
                                         BC1=(-1.)**K*BCJ(N)*WNA**K*U1+BC1
                                                                BC2=(-1.)**K*BCJ(N)*WNA**K*U+BC2
B1=(-1.0)**K*BJ(N)*WNA**K*U1+B1
B2=(-1.0)**K*BJ(N)*WNA**K*U+B2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DESC=(DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (AB(J)-AROGE)3778,3778,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (AA(J)-AROGE) 778,778,1447
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF(BB(J)-ADAVE)3800,3800,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               IF (FRAN-AA(J)) 777,777,1447
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                [F(BA(J)-ADAVE)800,800,1447
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       IF (CHEK-BB(J))3779,3779,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF (CHEK-BA(J))779,779,1447
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            IF (FRAN-AB(J))3777,3777,49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF(DESC) 6113,6112,6112
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF(ABSF(DBA)-2)49,49,12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 6114, WNA, ZETA(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF ( IPRINT ) 447,447,1001
                                                                                                                                                                                DDA=D1*BC2-D2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                        DBA=B1*BC2-B2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ,2,2,9,15,0,LAST
                                                                                                                                                           DDC=D1*C2-D2*C1
                                                                                                                                      DBC=B1*C2-B2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FORMAT (6E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BG (JG) = BA (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BK (JJ)=BB(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 4G(JG)=AA(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              AK ( ) ) = AB ( )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Z=1.0E-60
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            MNA=G*MNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JG=JG+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        リノ=ノリ+1
                                                                                                         U=U2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             J=7+1
                                                                                         Ul=U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       3778
                                                                                                               10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6112
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       777
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           778
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                779
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                3779
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3800
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                244
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              49
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                6114
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           6113
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 3777
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    1001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             1447
```

```
CALL DRAW(JJ,AK,BK,MOD,O,LABZ(M),ITITLE,XSCALE,YSCALE,IXUP,IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL DRAW(JG,AG,BG,MOD,O,LABS(M),ITITLE,XSCALE,YSCALE,IXUP,IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                            FORMAT (15X, 5HALPHA, 16X, 4HBETA, 15X, 5HSIGMA, //)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FORMAT(1H1, 26HCONSTANT ZETA-OMEGA CURVES, //)
                                                                                                    SIGMA CURVES,//)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DDD=(-1.)**K*DJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+DDD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  CCC=(-1.)**K*CJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+CCC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     BBB=(-1.)**K*BJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+BBB
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   A(J)=(-CCC*B(J)-DDD)/(BBB+BC*B(J))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BC=(-1.)**K*BCJ(N)*SIGMA(M)**K+BC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 8463, A(J), B(J), SIGMA(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (A(J)-AROGE)111,111,7
                                                                                                     FORMAT (1H1 , 21HCONSTANT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [F(AROG-A(J))110,110,7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          F(IPRINT)449,449,7666
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     IF (IPRINT) 456, 456, 225
                                                                                 IF (IPRINT)448,448,221
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            B(J)=ABC+.02*YSCALE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (NZW) 703,703,602
                                                               IF(NS) 555,555,601
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ABC=-AIXUP*YSCALE
                     1,2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1,2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FORMAT (3E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DO 7 J=1,750
                                                                                                                                                                                     DO 22 M=1,NS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      D021 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AG (JG)=A(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BG(7G)=B(7)
                                                                                                                                                                  PRINT 222
                                                                                                                           PRINT 221
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              PRINT 225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 CONTINUE
                                           5 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ABC=B(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JG=JG+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                         DDD=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CCC=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BBB=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 JG=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BC=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           K=N-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     110
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 555
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     602
                                                                                  601
                                                                                                                                                                                       448
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       8463
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               9991
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    644
                                                                                                       221
                                                                                                                                               222
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        111
```

```
FORMAT(27X, 26HALPHA AND BETA ARE COMPLEX, 27X, 1E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DESC=(DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Q2=-2.0*ZW(M)*Q1-WN**2*Q
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 IF (ABSF (DBA)-2)35,35,29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF(DESC) 6115,129,129
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BC2=BCJ(N)*Q1+BC2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DDA=D1*BC2-D2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DBA=B1*BC2-B2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BC1=BCJ(N)*Q+BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     PRINT 6116, ZW(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             C2=CJ(N)*01+C2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DBC=B1*C2-B2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DDC=D1*C2-D2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      IF(K) 33,34,33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          B2=BJ(N)*Q1+B2
                                                                                                 WN=ZW(M)/AZETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 D2=DJ(N)*Q1+D2
                                                                                   DO 35 L=1,299
             M=1 .NZW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        D1=DJ(N)*Q+D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     C1=CJ(N)*0+C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   B1=BJ(N)*Q+B1
                                                                    AZETA= . 00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           DO 32 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Q=-1.0/WN**2
PRINT 226
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    01=00
                                                                                                             D1=0.0
                                                                                                                            D2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                        C2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                     B1=0.0
                                                                                                                                         C1=0°0
                                                                                                                                                                                  B2=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                              BC1=0.
                                                                                                                                                                                                              BC2=0.
            DO 31
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        01=02
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         K=N-1
                                        77=0
                                                      JG=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0=01
                           0=0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  33
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    34
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            6116
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     6115
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 129
            456
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        32
```

```
CALL DRAW(JG, AG, BG, MOD, LABZW(M), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP, IYRIGHT,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CALL DRAW(JJ, AK, BK, MOD, LABZW(M), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP, IYRIGHT,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FORMAT (14X,6HALPHA+,15X,5HBETA+,14X,6HALPHA-,15X,5HBETA-,15X,5HOME
                                           AB(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)-SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4。*DBA*DDC))/(2。*DBA)
                    AA(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)+SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC))/(2.*DBA)
                                                                                                                                                          PRINT 1002, AA(J), BA(J), AB(J), BB(J), ZW(M)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    OMEGA CURVES,//)
                                                                  BA(J)=(-D1-AA(J)*B1)/(C1+AA(J)*BC1)
                                                                                     BB(J)=(-D1-AB(J)*B1)/(C1+AB(J)*BC1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF (AB(J)-AROGE)3105,3105,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                        F(AA(J)-AROGE)105,105,1457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (BB(J)-ADAVE)3107,3107,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    [F(BA(J)-ADAVE)107,107,1457
                                                                                                                                                                                 F(FRAN-AA(J))104,104,1457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        IF (CHEK-BB(J))3106,3106,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF (FRAN-AB(J))3104,3104,35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             IF (CHEK-BA(J))106,106,1457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FORMAT (1H1,21HCONSTANT
                                                                                                                                    IF (IPRINT) 457,457,458
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (IPRINT) 459,459,223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           IF(NW) 1006,1006,702
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AZETA=AZETA+.00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1GA,15X,5HAZETA,//)
PRINT 224
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             12,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                               FORMAT (5E20.5)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DO 25 L=1,300
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BG(JG)=BA(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 AG ( )G ) = AA ( ) )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BK (JJ) = BB (J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AK ( JJ ) = AB ( J )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DO 24 - M=1 .NW
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 223
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AZETA=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           16=16+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     リリーノリ+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       D1=0.0
 1=1+1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     9€90
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              0=00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0=0
29
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        3105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              3106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     35
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           703
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                702
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  224
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             105
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    106
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    459
                                                                                                                                                                                                        104
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    223
                                                                                                                                                            458
                                                                                                                                                                                 457
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    3107
                                                                                                                 1002
```

```
AB(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)-SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC))/(2.*DBA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AA(J)=(-(DDA+DBC)+SQRTF((DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC))/(2.*DBA)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             FORMAT (27X, 26HALPHA AND BETA ARE COMPLEX, 27X, 2E20.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 1001, AA(J), BA(J), AB(J), BB(J), W(M), AZETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BB(J)=(-D1-AB(J)*B1)/(C1+AB(J)*BC1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     BA(J)=(-D1-AA(J)*B1)/(C1+AA(J)*BC1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BC1=(-1.)**K*BCJ(N)*W(M)**K*U1+BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BC2=(-1.)**K*BCJ(N)*W(M)**K*U+BC2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    B]=(-].0)**K*BJ(N)*W(M)**K*U]+B]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                C] = (-] • 0) **K*CJ(N) *W(M) **K*U]+C]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          D]=(-].0)**K*DJ(N)*W(M)**K*U]+D]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        B2=(-1.0)**K*BJ(N)*W(M)**K*U+B2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 C2=(-1.0)**K*CJ(N)*W(M)**K*U+C2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              D2=(-1.0)**K*DJ(N)*W(M)**K*U+D2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DESC=(DDA+DBC)**2-4.*DBA*DDC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                IF (ABSF (DBA)-Z)25,25,30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         [F(DESC) 6117,630,630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           PRINT 6118, W(M), AZETA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              IF ( IPR INT ) 460, 460, 461
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DDA=D1*BC2-D2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DBA=B1*BC2-B2*BC1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         DAC=BC1*C2-BC2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            U2=2.0*AZETA*U-U1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DBD=B1*D2-B2*D1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DDC=D1*C2-D2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       DBC=81*C2-B2*C1
                                                                                                                                                                       28,27,28
                                                                                                                                 DO 26 N=1,NC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 60 TO 25
                                                                                                                                                                                                             U1=-1.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     J=J+1
D2=0.0
                   C1=0.0
                                     C2=0°0
                                                        B1=0.0
                                                                            B2=0.0
                                                                                             BC1=0.
                                                                                                               BC2=0.
                                                                                                                                                                        F(K)
                                                                                                                                                                                          0=0=0
                                                                                                                                                     K=N-1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       U=U2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      U1=U
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     630
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          6118
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        56
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 6117
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 28
                                                                                                                                                                                          27
```

```
CALL DRAW(JJ, AK, BK, MOD, O, LABW(M), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP, IYRIGHT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      CALL DRAW(JG, AG, BG, MOD, O, LABW(M), ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              CALL DRAW(2, AG, BG, 3, 0, LABEL, ITITLE, XSCALE, YSCALE, IXUP,
                                                                                                                                                                                                  IF(BB(J)-ADAVE) 3103,3103,25
                   [F(AA(J)-AROGE)101,101,1460
                                                         IF(BA(J)-ADAVE)103,103,1460
JG=JG+1
IF(FRAN-AA(J)) 100,100,1460
                                                                                                                                      IF(FRAN-AB(J)) 3100,3100,25
                                                                                                                                                           IF (AB(J)-AROGE)3101,3101,25
                                        FICHFK-BAL 111102-102-1440
                                                                                                                                                                               IF (CHEK-BB(J))3102,3102,25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 IYR IGHT, 2, 2, 9, 15, 0, LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  [IYRIGHT,2,2,9,15,0,LAST]
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AZETA=AZETA+.00333
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1,2,2,9,15,0,LAST)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AG(2)=XSCALE
                                                                                               AG ( JG ) = AA ( J )
                                                                                                                  BG ( JG ) = BA ( J )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AK ( J J ) = AB ( J )
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BK (JJ)=BB(J)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      GO TO 1483
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BG(2)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BG(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          AG(1)=0.0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          LABEL=4H
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        しょうしょり
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             END
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       54
094
                  100
                                      101
                                                                                                                                                                                                  3102
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  25
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          1006
                                                         102
                                                                                                                                                           3100
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      3103
                                                                                                                                       1460
                                                                                                                                                                               3101
```

7- The complementary roles of the parameter plane and root locus.

As was mentioned previously, parameter plane curves are infinite in extent. The curves also exhibit discontinuities and become less well behaved as the order increases. In addition, choosing a good graph scale involves a good deal of trial and error or pre-plotting calculations. The root locus can be very useful in overcoming some of the above difficulties.

The general procedure is to use the root locus to limit the range of parameter values of interest, and to gain additional insight into the problem. This is particularly true if a computer is used to plot the root locus. Since a correct root locus graph scale can be fixed in one or two computer runs, several root loci can be plotted in fairly short time. The parameter plane can then be used to complete the problem.

The technique can best be illustrated by the following example.

# Example 7-1

#### Problem:

For the system shown in figure (7-1) find values for  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$ ,  $K_3$ ,  $K_4$ , and  $K_5$  to give a good transient response. Low settling time is the primary consideration. Suggest modifications to improve the system.

The following parameters have fixed values:

$$P_1 = 6.28 \times 10^6$$
  $P_3 = 2.5 \times 10^5$   $w = 6.28 \times 10^6$  zeta = 0.5

#### Solution:

It is known that the block diagram elements of figure (7-1) that involve  $K_4$  and  $K_5$  were added on the basis of physical reasoning to help reduce the settling time. The basic uncompensated system consists of the single loop unity feedback control system involving  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$ , and  $K_3$ . From the block diagram reduction of figure (7-1) the characteristic equation

is computed and the given parameter values are substituted. Letting alpha =  $K_1K_2$  and beta =  $K_1K_2K_3$  one then obtains:

$$s^{5} + 1.281 \times 10^{7} s^{4} + (8.194 \times 10^{13} + \%) s^{3} + (2.678 \times 10^{20} + \beta + 2.5 \times 10^{5} \%) s^{2} + (6.18 \times 10^{25} + 6.28 \times 10^{6} \beta + K_{1} K_{2} K_{3} K_{4} K_{5}) s + 3.94 \times 10^{13} \beta = 0$$
(7-1)

To study the effect of the  $K_4$  compensator,  $K_5$  is set equal to zero in equation (7-1) and parameter plane curves are plotted in figure (7-2) for the remaining system.

The unstable region for these curves is above and to the right of the zeta equals zero curve. From the Routh check, the stability limit gain of the uncompensated system, i.e.,  $K_1K_2K_3$ , is equal to 1.025 x  $10^{19}$ . This value corresponds to point B in figure (7-2). The effect of the  $K_4$  compensator is to make the system less stable as  $K_1K_4$  is increased. With  $K_1K_2K_3$  set to 1.025 x  $10^{19}$ , a root locus is plotted in figure (7-3) with  $K_1K_4$  as the variable. This plot shows the system to be unstable for all  $K_1K_4$  greater than zero. Gain changes have small effect on the right half plane root locations.

Now  $K_1K_4$  is arbitrarily set to 9.1 x  $10^8$  and  $K_1K_2K_3$  is left unchanged. The effect of the  $K_5$  compensator is seen from figure (7-4) to have a stabilizing effect. It is known that settling time is inversely proportional to the undamped natural frequency of the complex roots. In figure (7-4), point A represents a zeta and omega that would be satisfactory for the complex roots, but the location of the real root shows the latter to be dominant.

Two avenues of approach appear to be open. Try a different means of compensation, or modify the suggested means. The former is investigated first.

The effect of tachometer feedback around the entire forward path,

with  $K_4 = K_5 = 0$ , is shown in figure (7-5). From the root locations as tachometer gain increases from point A to B to C, it is seen that the real root is highly dominant. Tachometer feedback would therefore be unsatisfactory. Since the system's operating frequency is in the megacycle range, higher forms of derivative feedback would not be practical.

The fact that the  $K_4$  compensator, which is the feedback path around  $K_2K_3$  in figure (7-1), makes the system less stable, suggests that this path could be eliminated. When this is done the resulting system is shown in figure (7-6) and the characteristic equation is as follows:

$$s^5 + 1.281 \times 10^7 s^4 + 8.194 \times 10^{13} s^3 + (26.67 \times 10^{19} + \beta) s^2 +$$

$$(6.18 \times 10^{25} + 6.28 \times 10^6 \beta + \angle) s \ 3.94 \times 10^{13} \beta = 0$$
(7-2)
In equation (7-2), alpha =  $K_1 K_2 K_3 K_4 K_5$  and beta =  $K_1 K_2 K_3$ .

The advantage of this scheme over the original system is that the  $K_4K_5$  compensator can be realized by an R-L-C circuit, whereas due to the physical nature of the problem, the original scheme would require electromechanical implementation with the inherent disadvantages.

In figure (7-6),  $K_1K_2K_3$  is again set at the stability limit of the uncompensated system and a root locus with variable  $K_4K_5$  is plotted in figure (7-7). A study of figure (7-7) shows that a slightly better dominance factor can be obtained with the modified system. It is concluded that the latter system not only performs as good or better than the former, but it is simpler and cheaper to implement.

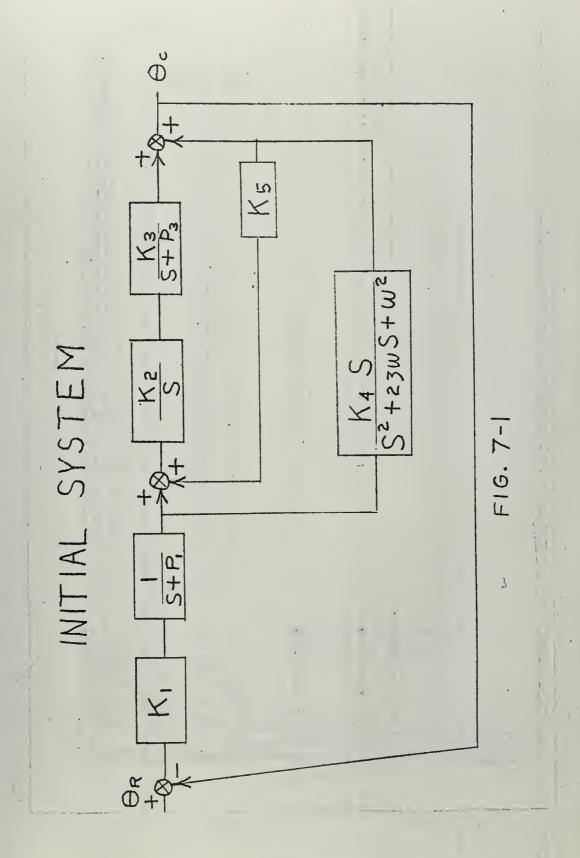
To see if system performance can be improved by increased gain, the forward path gain  $K_1K_2K_3$  is increased by a factor of ten. The resulting root locus in figure (7-8) indicates that the system is unstable for all  $K_4K_5$ . This illustrates the difficulty in choosing the best values for system parameters by root locus techniques when more than one parameter is involved.

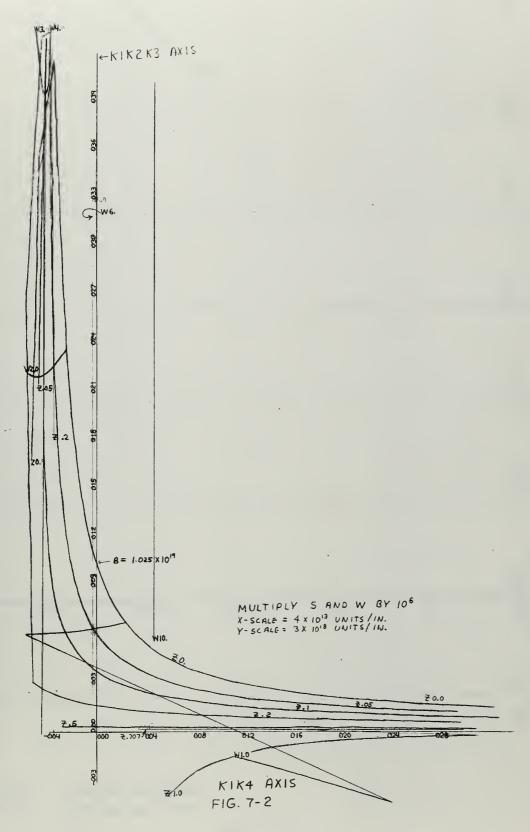
The parameter plane can now be advantageously employed. The resulting

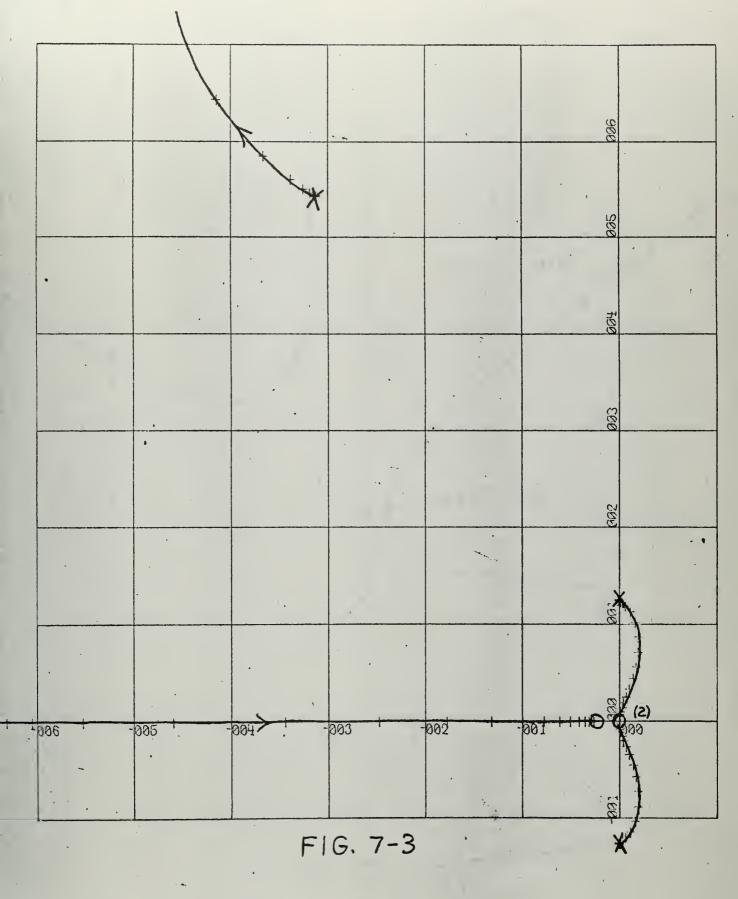
curves are plotted in figure (7-9) with variables  $K_1K_2K_3$  and  $K_1K_2K_3K_4K_5$ . A close study of the curves indicates that the M-point shown is perhaps the best one. The five characteristic roots can be read directly from the curves and are as follows:

The damping factor of the first pair of roots is  $1.65 \times 10^6$  which when compared to  $2.2 \times 10^6$ , indicates that these roots are dominant.

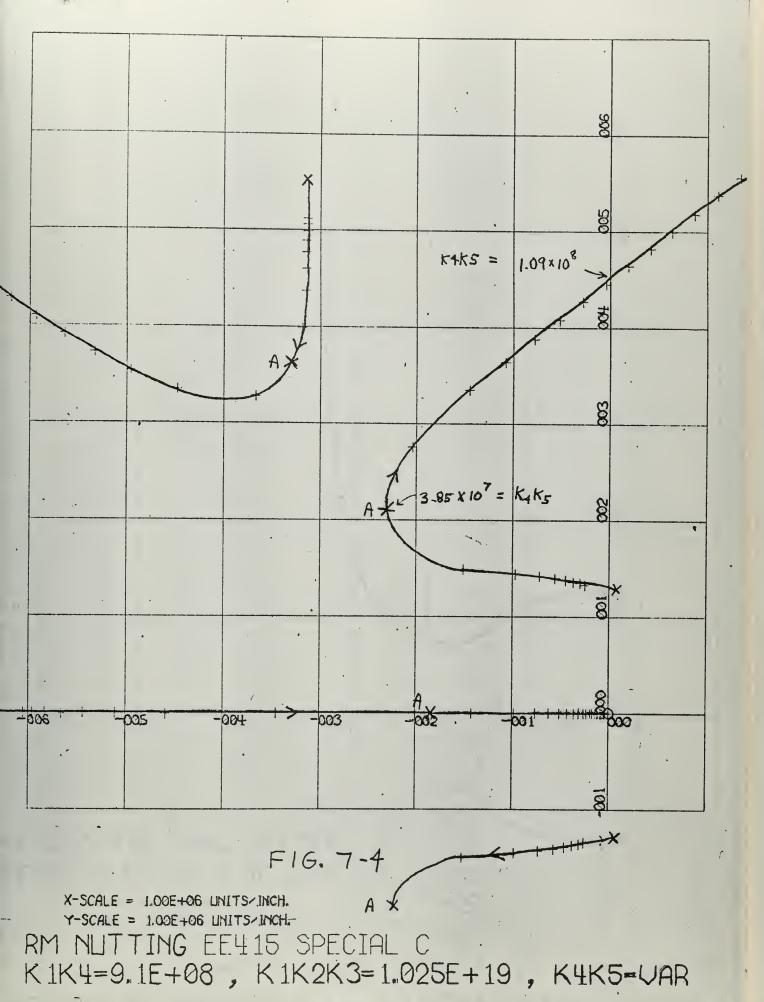
In the original uncompensated third order system, for a zeta of .55, the maximum obtainable omega for the dominant roots is only about .3  $\times$   $10^6$ . On the basis of the dominant roots only, one can conclude that the compensation has reduced the settling time by a factor of ten. The transient response of the compensated system to a unit step input was computed by digital computer and is given in figure (7-10). The settling time is about four microseconds and the overshoot is 50%.



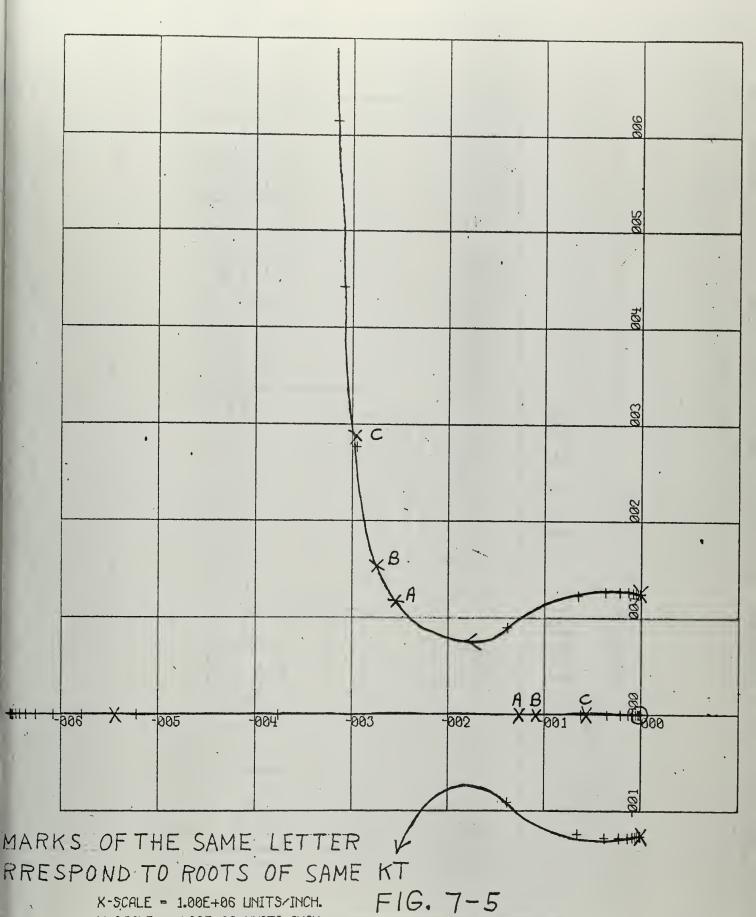




K-SCALE = 1.00E+06 UNITS-INCH.
Y-SCALE = 1.00E+06 UNITS-INCH.
RM NUTTING EE415 SPECIAL C
KIK4=VAR, K5=0
163

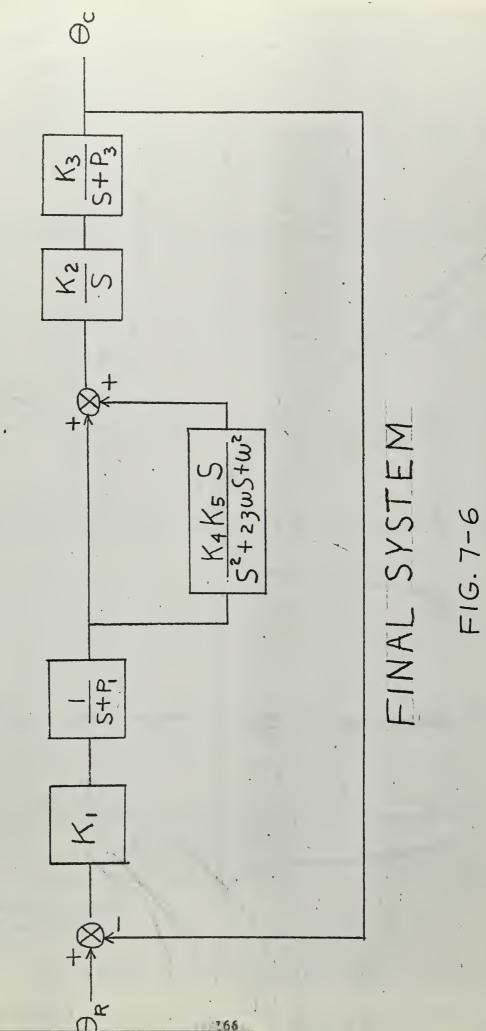


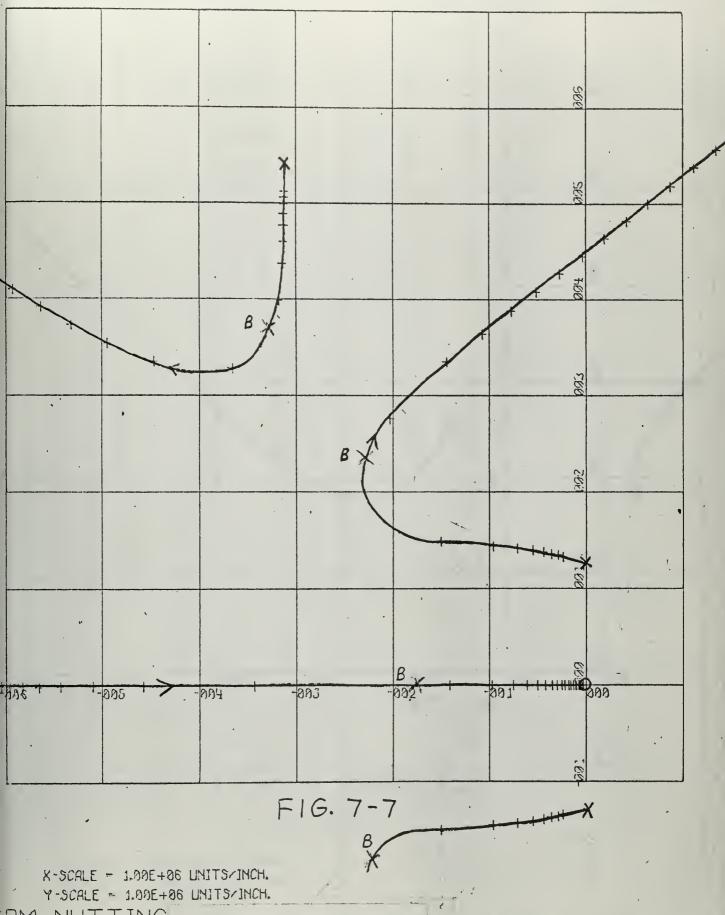
11.64



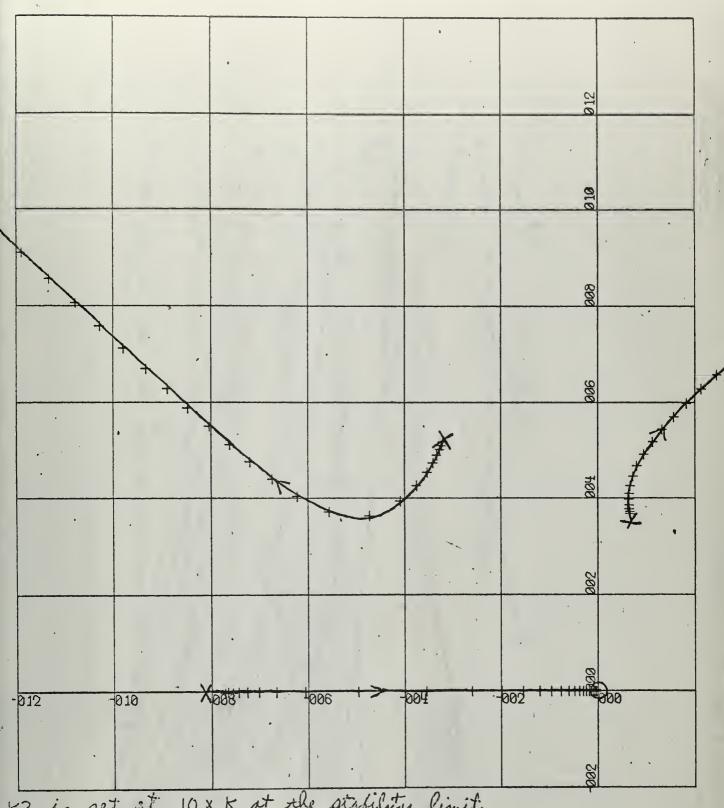
Y-SCALE = 1.00E+06 UNITS/INCH.
RM NUTTING

KT=VAR , BASIC SYSTEM WITH TACH FEEDBACK





RM NUTTING
KUK5-UAR, NO FEED FORWARD AROUND K2K3
KUK2K3 = 1.025 × 1019

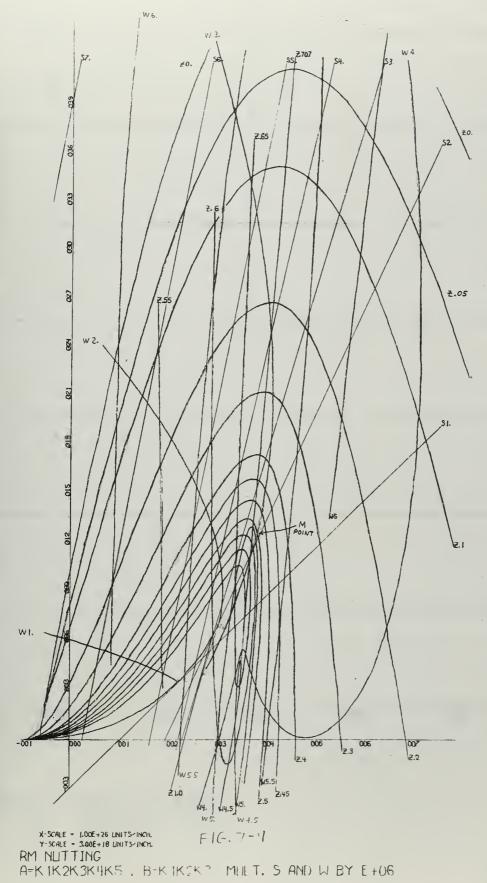


1 K3 is set at 10 x K at the stability limit.

FIG. 7-8

K-SCALE = 2.00E+06 UNITS/INCH. Y-SCALE = 2.00E+06 UNITS/INCH.

K4K5=VAR , NO FEED FORWARD AROUND K2K3



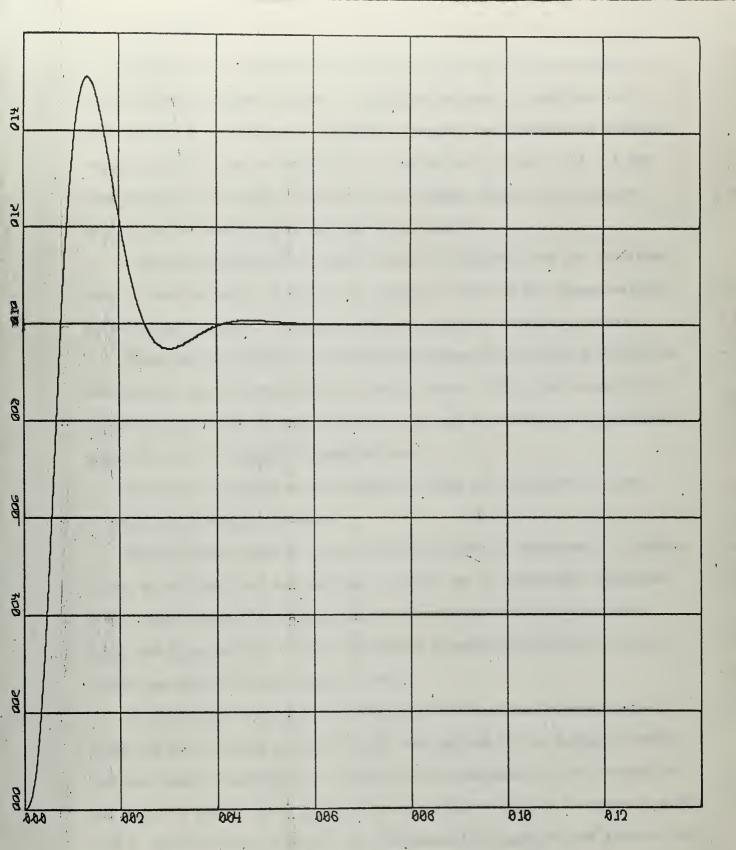


FIG. 7-10

X-3CALE - 2.88E-86 UNITS/INCH.

R NUTTING

# 8- Conclusions.

Parameter plane techniques have been applied to the compensation of linear feedback control systems. In particular, general equations have been derived for the cases of feedback, cascade, and combination feedback-cascade compensation, to enable one to analytically place a pair of complex roots at a specific location in the S-plane, while simultaneously satisfying the steady state accuracy requirements.

A dominancy technique has been introduced whereby once the specified pair of complex roots is fixed, the remaining roots of the characteristic equation can be placed to ensure that the specified roots are dominant.

Sketching techniques are developed enabling one to quickly sketch the zeta equals zero and zeta equals one-half curves. This can be useful in determining the type of compensation to use and in choosing an appropriate graph scale for the digital computer plots.

Graphical solutions on the parameter plane are discussed in terms of engineering example problems.

A derivation of parameter plane equations involving product terms of alpha and beta is made and the results are applied to the design of double section cascade compensators. Double section compensators are designed on the basis of unrealizable single section parameters and by incorporating the double section compensator into the characteristic equation and plotting the parameter plane curves.

Digital computer programs are introduced that one can use to plot root loci and parameter plane curves. Parameter plane curves can be plotted for

characteristic equations involving three parameters and alpha-beta product terms.

Finally an engineering example is presented that points out the complementary nature of the root locus and parameter plane.

A basis for further investigation involves plotting constant bandwidth curves on the parameter plane and determining the nature of parameter plane curves resulting from characteristic equations containing squared terms of alpha and beta.

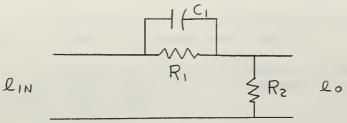
	•
T (7)	1
•	ũ
•	
	٠
	۵
H	į
Functions	1
C	٠.
-	
_	
h	
2	
1	:
	,
12.	4
. '	
4	
-	1
	46
Þ	4
-	4
nondiv	3
c	4
0	,
1	١.

•			, ()	1				1	A STATE OF THE STA				1
1	<b>v</b>	ת-ח	p°	n n	n <sup>2</sup>	β. (a)	, <sup>4</sup> D :	± €	9 D	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	n 8	an,	010
	00.0	7	0	/ <b>*</b>	0.0	00.	00000	1.0000	0,00000	-1.000000	0,0000000	1.00000000	000000000000
	0.05	7	0	-	0.1	-0.99	-0.199	0.9701	0.29601	-0.940499	-0.3900599	0.90149301	0.480209201
750 7	0,10	ī	0	•	0.2	96.0-	-0,392	0.8816	0.56832	-0.767936	-0.7219072	0.62355456	0.846618112
	0.15	7	0	-	0.3	-0.91	-0.573	0.7381	0.79443	-0.499771	-0.9443613	0.21646261	1.009300083
* * .	0.20	7	0	-	4.0	-0.84	-0.736	0.5456	0.95424	-0.163904	-1.0198016	-0.24401664	0.922194944
ر م م	0.25	ī	0	-	0.5	-0.75	-0.875	0.3125	1.03125	0.203125	-0.9296875	-0.66796875	0.595703125
	0.30	7	0	-	9.0	-0.64	-0.984	0.0496	1.01376	0.558656	-0.6785664	-0.96579584	968880660*0
	0.35	7	0	-	7.0	-0.51	-1.057	-0.2299	0.89607	0.857149	-0.2960657	-1.06439499	-0.449010793
	0.40	ī	0	-	0.8	-0.36	-1.088	-0.5104	0.67968	1.054144	0.1636352	-0.92323584	-0.902223872
1-	0.45	7	0		6.0	-0.19	-1.071	-0.7739	0.37449	1.110941	0.6253569	-0.54811979	-1.118664711
ومار	0.50	7	0	-	1.0	00.00	-1.000	-1.0000	0000000	1.000000	1.0000000	0,00000000	-1.000000000
2 <sup>5-1</sup> -3	0.55	ï	0	-	1.1	0.21	-698.0-	1.1659	2-0-41349	0.711061	1-1956571	0.60416181	-0.531079109
	09.0	7	0	-	1.2	0.44	-0.672	-1.2464	-0.82368	0.257984	1.1332608	1.10192896	0.189053952
	0.65	7	0	-	1.3	0.69	-0.403	-1.2139	-1.17507	-0.313691	0.7672717	1.31114421	0.937215773
· ·	0.70	7	0	-	1.4	96.0	-0.056	-1.0384	-1.39776	-0.918464	0.1119104	1.07513856	1.393283584
1	0.75	ī	0	-	1.5	1.25	0.375	-0.6875	-1.40625	-1.421875	-0.7265625	0.33203125	1.224609375
& 2. ·	0.80	T	0	`. <b>-</b> -	1.6	1.56	0.896	-0.1264	-1.09824	-1.630784	-1.5110144	-0.78683904	0.252071936
7	0.85	ī	0	-	1.7	1.89	1.513	0,6821	-0.35343	-1.282931	-1.8275527	-1.82390859	-1.273091903
listen.	06.0	77	0	-	80	2.24	2,232	1.7776	0.96768	-0.035776	-1.0320768	-1.82196224	-2.247455232
7	- 0.95	7	0	-	1.9	2.61	3.059	3,2021	3.02499	2.545381	1.8112339	0.89596341	-0.108903421
	1.00	7	0	-	2.0	3.00	4.000	5.0000	00000 9	7.000000	8.0000000	000000000	10.000000000000
	1	•			11	The state of the state of							•
				-									

-	
0,73 0,73	
-	
ar	
تت	v
_	
(C)	
-	
-	*
0	ú.
. 🗘	•
Functions	
u	*
-	17
-	
-	
7	
щ	
- 27	
40	
124	
6.4	
_	
700 4	1
6,12	_
	-
M	6.
X I B	
-	
7	
C	
ppendix	
~	
- 54	4
0	
-	۰

, 64					,		The state of the state of the state of	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1			
<b>O</b>	HO	e4 <sup>77</sup>	<b>4</b> ℃	E B	EH .	EH.	e e	4	80 EI	<sub>El</sub> on	T10
0.0	-	00.0	-1.000	000000	1.00000	0,000000	-1.0000000	0.00000000	1.000000000	000000000000	-1.000000000000
0.05	-	0.05	-0.995	-0.1495	.0.93005	0.347505	-0.9452995	-0.44203495	0.901096005	0.5321445505	-0.84788154995
0.10	-	0.10	-0.980	-0.2960	0,92080	0,480160	-0.8247680	-0.64511360	0.695745280	. 0,7842626560	-0.53889274880
0.15	-	0.15	-0.955	-0.4365	0.82405	0.683715	-0.6189355	-0.86939565	0.358116805	0.9768306915	-0.06506759755
0.20	-	0.20	-0.920	-0.5680	0,69280	0,845120	-0.3547520	-0.98702080	-0.040056320	0.9709982720	0.42845562880
0.25	-	0.25	-0.875	-0,6875	0.53125	0,953125	-0.0546875	-0.98046875	-0.435546875	0.7626953125	0.81689453125
0°30		0.30	-0.820	-0.7920	0,34480	0.998880	0.2545280	-0.84616320	-0.762225920	0.3888276480	0.99552250880
0.35	-	0.35	-0.755	-0.8785	0.14005	0.976535	0.5435245	-0.59606785	-0.960771995	-0.0764725465	0.90724121245
0.40	-	0.40	-0.680	-0.9440	-0.07520	0.883840	0.7822720	-0.25802240	-0.938689920	-0.5329295360	0.56234629120
0.45	-	0.45	-0.595	-0.9855	-0.29195	0,722745	.0.9424205	0,12543345	-0.829530395	-0.8720108055	0.04472067005
0.50	-	0.50	-0.500	-1.0000	-0.50000	0.500000	1.0000000	0.50000000	-0.500000000	-1.00000000000	-0.50000000000
0.55	-	0.55	-0.395	-0.9845	-0.68795	0.227755	0.9384805	0.80457355	-0.053449595	-0.8633681045	-0.98625531995
09.0	-	09.0	-0.280	-0.9360	-0.84320	-0.075840	0.7521920	0.97847040	0.421972480	-0.4721034240	-0.98849658880
0.65	-	0.65	-0.155	-0.8515	-0.95195	-0,386035	0.4501045	0.97117085	0.812407605	0.0849590365	-0,70196085755
0.70	-	0.70	-0.020	-0.7280	-0.99920	-0.670880	0.0599680	0.75483520	0.996801280	0.6406865920	-0.09984005120
0.75	-	0.75	0,125	-0.5625	-0.96875	-0.890625	-0.3671875	0.33984375	0.876953125	0.9755859375	0.58642578125
0.80	-	0.80	0.280	-0.3520	-0.84320	-0.997120	-0.7521920	-0.20638720	0.421972480	0.8815431680	0.93849658880
0.85	-	0.85	0.445	-0.0935	-0.60395	+0.933215	-0.9825155	-0.73706135	-0.270488795	0.2772303985	0.74178047245
06.0	-	06.0	0.620	0,2160	-0.23120	-0.632160	-0.9066880	-0.99987840	-0.893093120	-0,6076892160	-0.20074746880
.0.95	-	0.95	. 0.805	0.5795	0,29605	-0.017005	-0.3283595	-0.60687805	-0.824708795	-0.9600686605	-0.99942165995
1.00	-	1.8	1.000	1.0000	1.00000	1.000000	1.0000000	1.00000000	1.0000000000	1.00000000000	1.000000000000
						::		•			al .

### A. Synthesis of R-C lead network

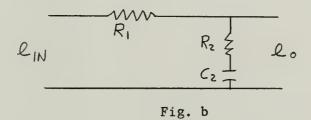


In figure (a), 
$$\frac{l_o}{l_{IN}} = \frac{\frac{S+1}{R_1C_1}}{\frac{S+\frac{1}{R_2}}{R_2}} = \frac{\frac{S+\frac{1}{N}}{N}}{\frac{S+\frac{1}{N}}{N}}$$

where  $\gamma = R_1 C_1$  and  $\Delta = R_2 / (R_1 + R_2)$ . The above transfer function has a D. C. gain of  $\Delta$  so to make the D. C. gain unity an amplifier of  $\frac{1}{\Delta}$  gain will have to be added. The pole to zero ratio,  $\frac{1}{\Delta}$ , is greater than one, indicating that the circuit of figure (a) is a lead network.

If the pole to zero ratio and  $\gamma$  become very large the filter behaves like a pure differentiator and noise problems arise. If the pole to zero ratio is kept less than ten, the noise problem is reduced.

## B. Synthesis of R-C lag network



In figure (b) the transfer function is:

$$-\frac{S\left[\frac{R_2}{(R_1+R_2)}+\frac{1}{C_2(R_1+R_2)}\right]}{S+\frac{1}{C_2(R_1+R_2)}}=\frac{\Delta S+\frac{1}{7}}{S+\frac{1}{7}}$$

where  $T = C_2(R_1 + R_2)$  and  $d = R_2/(R_1 + R_2)$ .

The D. C. gain of the above transfer function is unity and the pole to zero ratio is alpha. Since alpha is less than one, the circuit of figure (b) is a lag network.

#### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 1. Ross, E. R., Warren, T. C., and Thaler, G. J., Compensation Based on the Root Locus Approach, AIEE Paper, Sept. 1960.
- 2. Pollak, C. D., and Thaler, G. J., S-Plane Design of Compensators for Feedback Systems, IRE Transactions, May 1961.
- 3. Mitrovic, D., Graphical Analysis and Synthesis of Feedback Control Systems, IEEE, Theory and Analysis, II Synthesis. AIEE Transactions, Part II, Jan. 1959.
- 4. Ohta, T., Mitrovics Method Some Fundamental Techniques, Research Paper No. 39, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, Jan. 1964.
- 5. Choe, H. H., Some Extensions of Mitrovic's Method in Analysis and Design of Feedback Control Systems, M. S. Thesis, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1964.
- 6. Hyon, C. H., A Direct Method of Designing Linear Feedback Control Systems by Applying Mitrovic's Method, M. S. Thesis, U. S. Naval Postgraduate School, 1964.
- 7. Siljak, D. D., Analysis and Synthesis of Feedback Control Systems in the Parameter Plane, Part I, Linear Continuous Systems, IEEE Transactions, Nov. 4, 1964.
- 8. Thaler, G. J., and Brown, R. G., Analysis and Design of Feedback Control Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1960.

